







paged

211  
Bought At Stones

125

3.68  
10.80

25  
750  
10.80

Total 17.98

70 bbls Irish pts 70¢  
25 bbls Onions - 4 70¢  
3 Tons Sacks - 9.80 m<sup>100</sup>

120  
20

120  
127 20  
127 20

60% 97.6 9.20

127  
134.6 120  
13 3 4 6  
2 6 3

161.6 22 6  
84 93

Aug 26-3 6.69 20 64

5-6  
2-6 1/2 9.36

1.60  
1.56  
2.26  
True for 20

Simmons to Cch . 1  
Hush . 19<sup>th</sup> to Cch . 3  
22 " to " 20

Justicee Sheifers Aug 23<sup>rd</sup> At 67¢ for 9 Week  
took out one July 18<sup>th</sup>  
one took out August 12<sup>th</sup>  
5 paid



1864

Benjamin Stocum Wright served  
Beyan Dec 10<sup>th</sup> till 1<sup>st</sup> Jan

1865

for B Stocum April 1865  
for served Training " " 1865



Cost of Building	1865	4	9
pd for Window & Boards	"	6	00
1 <sup>st</sup> time	"	1	79
pt oil & skaptha	"	2	14
Sturtevant's Bill	"	6	30
Green & Woods Bill	"	49	10
for White Lid	"	8	75
To To To	"	1	75
hair & fixings	"		10
To for Masonry	"	6	25
pd for one gallon of oil	"	1	80
To To 1 Board	"	2	00
Stocums Bill	"	85	38
Thompson's Woods Bill	"	36	00
Printers Bill	"	680	00
		1159	63

1865

Grand summers To Dr. 8 1/2  
Nov 9<sup>th</sup> advanced Ah 21 00



1866

Franc Simons

Oct

To

do

Nov

Days ..

6

6

5

17

Days 22 1/2

70

15 40

35

\$ 15 75

8 01

paid .. 12 74 Nov 3



Total Amt Drawn on  
the voyage in Ship ~~Albion~~ Barker

~~7742.25~~  
~~2191.35~~  
~~5550.80~~

Cash Direct Crew

Total \$ 909.10

Cash Direct Men.

Shipped on the

voyage \$ 1282.25

Total Amt \$ 2191.35

Expended for Men

In Direct ..

Oct 15 <sup>th</sup>	1865	To Cash	\$ 4
Oct 15 <sup>th</sup>	1865	To Cash	75
Oct 22 <sup>nd</sup>	1865	To Cash	2.00
Nov 3 <sup>rd</sup>	1865	To Cash	26
		Prd	\$ 3.01



August 24<sup>th</sup> 1868  
 P<sup>d</sup> for Philip T. Hosann at  
 New Bedford Savings Institution  
 47 \$ 8 30¢ Installment on note

August 24<sup>th</sup> 1868  
 P<sup>d</sup> for Philip T. Hosann at  
 New Bedford Savings Institution  
 Installment on note 45 \$ 79¢

1867 P<sup>d</sup> for P. T. Hosann  
 at New Bedford Savings Institution  
 Bal. 7<sup>th</sup> { 123 \$ 160¢  
 Balance to paid.

To P. T. Hosann  
 P. T. Hosann April 7<sup>th</sup> 1868 4¢



A Journal of a voyage From New Bedford  
An. Ship Abner Barker from August, 1854

Monday August 17th Alt 10 N. 11 Lat  
under way Wind S.W. commenced Heaving  
out to Land.

Tuesday 18th

Fresh winds from the S.S.W. began  
in working out the Bay Alt 4 P.M.  
discharged the pilot Middle part strong  
winds with rain. Double reefed the topsails  
last part wind, N.E. & N.W. Steering E. by S.

Lat by Obs 40. 46

Long by Alt 69. 30

Wednesday 19th

This day begins with fresh breezes from the  
N.E. & Steering E. by S with heavy weather Middle &  
last part light winds from N.E. by S. saw a ship  
standing to the N.W. Lat by Obs 40. 23

Long by Alt 68. 53, 68. 26 West

Long by Chron 1580. 68. 28 West

Thursday 20th

This day begins with fine breezes from the  
N.E. & Steering by E by S & E. by S. saw Linckes  
Middle part Wind E last part heading to the N.E.  
& under double reefed topsails Lat by Obs 39. 40

Long by 1st Alt 66. 51 Long by 2nd Alt 66. 48

Friday 21st

This day begins with strong winds from the E heading  
to the N.E. & N.W. more ships to the S.E. & Middle  
part strong winds & raining took in sail last part  
winds light & began to land.

Lat by Alt 39. 40

Long by Alt 66. 00



1857, Ship Abner Barker  
Saturday August 22<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins with light winds from  
the S. steering by the S & E Enpt. in Ships.  
July 24<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> the watch Middle & last part  
Strong winds doubled reefed the topsails  
Lat of Obs. 37° 19' Long by Ch 65° 25'

Sunday 23<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from  
the S. steering E by N 20<sup>th</sup> Whole topsails  
Middle part Wind S.W. at 4 & 5 P.M. doubled reefed the  
topsails quickly with rain last part strong gales  
from W. by W. took in fore topsail & Lark  
Lat by He 38° 00' Long by He 62° 00'

Monday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong gales from the  
W. by W. steering E by N under doubled reefed  
topsails Middle part Shower of rain at 4 & 5 P.M.  
took in the fore topsail had Thunder lightning  
With heavy showers of rain last part thick  
the same. Lat by He 38° 20'  
Long by He 59° 40'

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds from  
the, W. by W. steering E with squalls of rain  
at 6, P. M. close reefed the main topsail  
at 9 P. M. took in the fore sail & lowered  
the standing to the S. E. Middle part  
raining with sharp lightning at 5 P. M.  
Kept off E. one sail in light last part  
more moderate made sail

Lat by Ch 39° 36'

Long by Ch 55° 33'

Long by He 56° 01'



# Down under The Stones August 1857

Monday 26th

Whistling began with fine breeze from the S.W. Whistling off one sail in light breeze to the S. Sailed in morning and the S.W. breeze till the wind veered to the N.W. in the afternoon for a while from the N.W. & one sail in light

Set of 100 100 1/2 Set of 100 100 1/2  
 Set of 100 100 1/2 Set of 100 100 1/2

Tuesday 27th

Whistling began with fine breeze from the S.W. Whistling off one sail in light breeze to the S. Sailed in morning and the S.W. breeze till the wind veered to the N.W. in the afternoon for a while from the N.W. & one sail in light

Set of 100 100 1/2 Set of 100 100 1/2

Wednesday 28th

Whistling began with fresh winds from the S. Sailing to the S.W. & Sailed in morning and the S.W. breeze till the wind veered to the N.W. in the afternoon for a while from the N.W. & one sail in light

Set of 100 100 1/2 Set of 100 100 1/2

Thursday 29th

Whistling began with fresh gales from the S. Sailing to the S.W. & Sailed in morning and the S.W. breeze till the wind veered to the N.W. in the afternoon for a while from the N.W. & one sail in light

Set of 100 100 1/2	400 50
Set of 100 100 1/2	490 30



1857, Ship Thornburn Barker

Sunday August 30th

This day begins with fresh gales from the S.E. With squalls of rain. Tending S. & under at 6 o'clock Reaped main topsail & foresail. Saw a bark steering to the N.W. While part of the same last part heading S. under single reefed topsails. Lat of Obs. 41° 33' Long of Obs. 48° 09' Long of Sp. Obs. 48° 19'

Monday 31st

This day begins with strong winds from the S.E. Steering S.E. Saw Blackfish too rapid to land at 6 P.M. landed for Everine. More moderate. Middle & last part strong winds. Lat of Obs. 42° 22' Long of Obs. 46° 40' Long of Sp. Obs. 46° 48'

Tuesday September 1st, 1857

This day begins with strong winds from the S. Steering S.E. at 6 P.M. doubled Reaped the topsails Middle & last part more moderate. Lat of Obs. 43° 01' Long of Obs. 46° 59' Long of Sp. Obs. 46° 57'

Wednesday 2nd

This day begins with light winds from the S.E. Steering S.E. at 4 P.M. hoisted the boats for Everine. Below one sail in light. Middle part light winds. Last part below. Lat of Obs. 42° 46'

Long of Sp. 46° 15'



Homeward's She Whores 11 1857

Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup>

This Day Begins with a calm Middle &  
last part light winds with showers of rain  
Lat of Obs 42° 30' Long of Obs 44° 00'

Friday 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with light air & calm  
one sail in light Middle & last part  
light wind & calm saw an English  
Ship steering to the S Lat of Obs 42° 05'  
Long of Obs 41° 31' Long of Sp. Obs 41° 34'

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fine Breezes from  
the N.W. steering S E & 2 sail in light  
Breeze in Ship's track Middle part strong  
Winds with a sudden squall took in topgallants  
Tumbled Heave the topgallant Wind N & raining last  
part Wind N.W. so ended Lat of Obs 41° 06'  
Long of Obs 38° 13' Long of Sp. Obs 38° 23'

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds from the  
N.W. by N steering S E & 8 under Tumbled  
Heave topgallants several sail in light  
Middle & last part strong breeze from  
the N.W. by N with rain squalls  
Lat of Obs 40° 15' Long of Obs 34° 33'  
Long of Sp. Obs 34° 45'

Monday 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds from the  
N.W. by N steering S E & Middle & last part  
fresh winds saw 2 Ships steering to the  
S & E ended Lat of Obs 39° 32'  
Long of Obs 31° 40'  
Long of Sp. Obs 31° 45'



Ship Hornham Barker  
 Sunday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
 S.W. steering S.E. of E at 1 P.M. saw the  
 Island of Selene at head 40 Miles off at 6  
 P.M. layed to with the strain gun aback sending  
 off three Middle port off the same last part  
 going off & on at Selene one Boat on shore

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds & variable  
 spoke the Bark at 10.00 AM one boat on shore  
 got off some potatoes Onions &c. several ships  
 in sight Middle port going off & on  
 last part the same Empl. in getting off potatoes &c.

Thursday 10<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from the  
 S. going off & on Middle port heading to the  
 S.W. at 6 AM Dashed ship to the S. the land bearing  
 N.W. 20 Miles to Ende at 4 O'Clock 37.11.10  
 Day 4 30.11.12.

Friday 11<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fine winds from the S.W.  
 steering S. to the S.E. at 6 P.M. saw the Island  
 of Ingal bearing S.E. 45 Miles Middle  
 port steering for the land last part at  
 Beating up to the Passage to Ende

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong winds  
 from the W. Beating up to Ingal at 4  
 P.M. at Boat went on shore Middle  
 & last part ship going off & on blowing  
 at 9.00 one Boat on shore



off the Moon 1857  
Sunday 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds  
from the NW ship spring off & on at 12  
at 5 P M the boat came on board  
kept off & run down along side to the S, E  
middle part lying back last part  
steering for America saw the Island of  
St. Georges Lat by Obs. 28° 30'  
Long by Obs. 27° 11'

Monday 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds from  
the NW steering for America at 6 P M  
saw two ships in sight the land & hills  
off middle part lying off & on last  
part a gale of wind from the S, W, lying  
off & on to land.

Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong gales from  
the S, W lying off & on under short sail  
two ships in sight middle part  
the same last part one boat at anchor  
off America

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with light winds  
& fine weather lying off & on at 5 P M  
got our potatoes & onions on board kept  
off middle & last part light winds  
from the W, N, W the land in  
sight Lat by Obs. 35° 27'  
Long by Obs. 26° 43'  
Long by 1<sup>st</sup> Obs. 26° 47'



Ship *Ann Barker* *Howard*  
*Thursday Sept 17th*

*Thursday* Begins with fine Wind  
 from the N<sup>W</sup> Steering S. At 2 P.  
 M saw St Michaels Bearing S E Dist  
 40 Miles several Ships in Sight Middle  
 part and Thunder & lightning last part fine  
 Clear Weather St Marks in Sight 30 Miles off  
*Lat by Obs 36° 45' Long by Obs 25° 26'*

*Long by Time 25° 27'*

*Friday 18th*

*Friday* Begins with fine Wind from  
 the N<sup>W</sup> Steering S at 6 P M St Marks  
 Bore S E Dist 60 Miles Middle & last part  
 light Winds Bore in fitting rigging  
*Lat by Obs 35° 00'*

*Long by Time 25° 00'*

*Saturday 19th*

*Saturday* Begins with light Winds from  
 the N<sup>W</sup> Steering S Bore in fitting rigging  
 Middle & last part light Winds

*Lat by Obs 34° 14'*

*Long by Time 24° 15'*

*Sunday 20th*

*Sunday* Begins with light Winds from  
 the N<sup>W</sup> & E Steering S saw some fish  
 loosed & chased them 2 Ships in Sight  
 Middle & last part light Winds

*Lat by Obs 33° 20'*

*Long by Time 23° 24'*



The Eyenton, 1857

Monday 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With light winds from the N & N.W. Steering S on sail in light Middle & last part light winds N.E. & S.

Lat of Obs 32.12 Long of Obs 22.55

Long of Spun Ch 22.52

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup>

This Day Begins With light winds from the S & W Steering by N. Sailed in light Middle & last part wind W one sail in light Lat of Obs 30.00

Long of Obs 22.40

Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup>

This Day Begins with light winds from the W & N Steering N.W. some rising Middle part winds variable & rising last part light winds from the S.

Lat of Obs 29.22 Long of Obs 21.57

Long of Spun Ch 22.02

Thursday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light winds from the S Steering N the S & S.E. one ship in light Middle & last part light Winds from the E Steering N.W. several ships in light Lat of Obs 28.00

Long of Obs 21.32

Long of Spun Ch 21.56

Long of Spun Ch 21.23



Ship Office Barker Forward  
 Friday September 25<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day Begins With light Winds  
 from the S. Steering S by W. Enpt in  
 Ships Duty Sat the fore topmast  
 Studdensail Middle & last part fresh  
 Winds from the S.E. Sat 4 Ch. 26.34  
 Log 4 St 21.56

Saturday 26<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day Begins With strong winds from  
 the S.E. Steering S by W. Enpt in setting  
 down Riving Middle & last part  
 strong Trades to End. Sat 4 Ch. 23.12  
 Log 4 Ch. 21.20 Log 4 Apr Ch 21.25

Sunday 27<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day Begins with strong Trades  
 from the S.E. Steering S by W. Middle  
 & last part the same to End.  
 Sat 4 Ch. 19.90  
 Log 4 Ch 21.00

Monday 28<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day Begins With fresh Trades from  
 the S.E. Steering S by W. and a Brig Steering  
 to the S.E. Middle & last part Wind still  
 to End.

Sat 4 Ch. 16.27  
 Log 4 Ch 20.46  
 Log 4 Apr Ch 20.47



The Line Dr 1857

Tuesday 29th

This Day Begins with fine breezes from the N. & E. Steering S. by E. Middle & Last part Light Winds to Ends. Empt. in Breking out Between decks

Lat of Obs. 16 16 Long of Obs. 20 36

Long of Apr. 20 32

Wednesday 30th

This Day Begins with light winds from the N. & E. Steering S. by W. and Black fish found & got none Middle & Last part Winds E. Empt. in Breking

Lat of Obs. 12 18

Long of Apr. 20 25

Thursday October 1st

This Day Begins with light Winds from the E. with showers of rain Steering S. by W. Middle & Last part light winds & variable to Ends. Lat of Obs. 11 06

Long of Obs. 20 38 Long of Apr. 20 44

Friday October 2nd

This Day Begins with light Airs & calm with showers of rain Middle & Last part light Airs to Ends. Lat of Obs. 10 53

Long of Obs. 20 60 Long of Apr. 20 42

Saturday 3rd

This Day Begins with light Airs from the N. Steering S. Empt. in Ships Tubs Middle & Latter part Much the same

Lat of Obs. 10 18

Long of Apr. 20 35



Ship *Alva* Barker Forward  
 Sunday 4th October  
 This Day Begins With light wind from  
 the N. steering S. Middle & Last part  
 Light winds & calm with showers of  
 rain

Lat 40° 10' N

Long 40° 20' W

Monday 5th  
 This Day Begins with light wind &  
 calm & sail in light Middle part  
 Much the same Last part saw Blackfish  
 landed & got one 2 mile in light at 4 o'clock 7.53  
 Long 40° 20' W

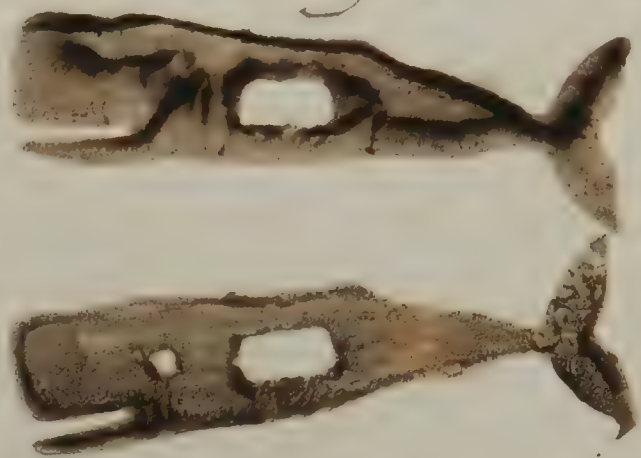
Tuesday 6th  
 This Day Begins With light winds &  
 calm at 6 saw Blackfish land got  
 one Middle & last part light winds &  
 calm Lat 40° 12' N  
 Long 40° 20' W

Wednesday 7th  
 This Day Begins With light winds & calm  
 Weather one sail in light Middle  
 & last part light winds the &  
 Lat 40° 30' N Long 40° 17' W

Thursday 8th  
 This Day Begins with light winds  
 from the E. steering S. 2 sail in light  
 Showers of rain Middle part much the  
 same at 6 at 11 saw Sp. Whales landed  
 & got 2 at 10 took them away side got ready  
 for butting to land

Lat 40° 10' N

Long 40° 14' W





Towards the Spectator 1857

Friday 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh breezes from the  
S at 2 P M. began to hail at 6 finish  
at the Watch Middle part squally with  
rain. Last part thin S & W Empl in  
cutting up the junk to Ende. Set 4 O<sup>h</sup> 7<sup>00</sup>  
Long 4 O<sup>h</sup> 17<sup>00</sup> 20

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with light winds from  
the S & W bending to the N, E, S, at 2 P M  
began to hail Middle part light winds  
from the N, W, at 7 O<sup>h</sup> M. some black fire  
sawd got more bad squalls of rain  
Empl in Bailing. Set 4 O<sup>h</sup> 6<sup>00</sup> 15  
Long 4 O<sup>h</sup> 19<sup>00</sup> 15

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with light air from  
the N Empl in Bailing at 2 P M finish  
Middle part fresh winds last part light  
air from the S & W to Ende.  
Set 4 O<sup>h</sup> 5<sup>00</sup> 42 Long 4 O<sup>h</sup> 17<sup>00</sup> 20  
Long 4 O<sup>h</sup> 17<sup>00</sup> 22

Monday 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with light air from  
the S & W bending to the S, E, Middle part  
Strong winds last part Strong winds  
with showers of rain took in top gals and rails  
threw ship to the W S, W  
Set 4 O<sup>h</sup> 5<sup>00</sup> 25  
Long 4 O<sup>h</sup> 16<sup>00</sup> 39  
Long 4 O<sup>h</sup> 16<sup>00</sup> 40



Ship *Am Barker* *Bowman's*  
 Tuesday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds  
 from the S heading W S W one sail  
 in sight Middle port about the same  
 last port caught in heavy rain and  
 lost of obs. 4<sup>th</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> Day of Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 18

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds  
 from the S at 3 P.M. Tacked ship to the  
 S & E at 6 Tacked again to the W S W  
 Middle & last port about the same  
 lost of obs. 3<sup>th</sup> 45<sup>th</sup>

Day of Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 52

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fine breezes from  
 the S steering by the S, E, W. with all sail  
 set Middle port about the same last  
 port heading S W by S lost of obs 2<sup>nd</sup> 07  
 Day of Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 18

Friday 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds  
 from the S E heading S W by S one sail  
 in sight Middle port Wind S last port  
 about the same saw Blackfish

lost of obs. or 205 Miles South

Day of Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> 37

Day of Apr Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> 36



Friston Blands October 1857

Saturday Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds  
from the S heading to the S & W N & S P  
All our Blackfish board & get on  
Middle part much the same. Last part  
strong winds to end. Lat of Obs. 111° 48'  
Long of Obs. 25° 10'

Sunday 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds from  
the S. Heading of S W & W Middle & last  
part heading S W & S Lat of Obs. 3° 45'  
Long of Obs. 25° 54'

Monday 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fine winds from  
the S & E Heading of S W & S With all Towing  
Sail Lat Middle & last part the same  
Lat of Obs. 6° 32' Long of Obs. 26° 43' Long of Obs. 26° 6'

Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from the S & E Heading  
by to the S W except in ship's tail Middle & last part  
much the same Lat of Obs. 9° 00' Long of Obs. 27° 51'  
Long of Obs. 27° 45'

Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from the S & E  
Heading by to the S & W and the main  
Sail part of the same Middle part much  
the same Last part strong winds with  
squalls of rain took in topgallantails  
Lat of Obs. 12° 00'  
Long of Obs. 28° 30'



Ship Three Bunker South

Thursday Oct 22<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds  
from the S.E. With squalls of rain  
Middle & last part strong winds with  
a heavy swell from the S. Lat of Obs. 15° 33'  
Long of Obs. 27° 33' Long of App. Obs. 27° 28'

Friday 23<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds  
from the S.E. Steering by S by W with a  
heavy swell from the S Middle &  
last part strong winds & squally weather  
Kept the fore sprail Lat of Obs. 15° 50'  
Long of Obs. 32° 02'

Saturday 24<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds  
from the S.E. & Steering by S by W  
saw 2 ships Steering to the N Middle  
& last part more moderate saw 2 ships  
steering to the N Lat of Obs. 15° 10'  
Long of Obs. 30° 03' Long of App. Obs. 27° 57'

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fine breezes from  
the S.E. & Steering S by W saw sail in  
sight Middle part much the same  
At 6 A.M. saw the Island of Trinidad  
bearing S.E. Dist 30 Miles saw Humphreys  
Island Lat of Obs. 21° 01'  
Long of Obs. 27° 57'



Atlantic Ocean Oct. 1857

Monday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds from the S by S Steering S by W with all running sail Set Middle part much the same Last part 2 sail in light breeze Breaking out to land Set of Obs. 25<sup>h</sup> 55

Log by Lt 29<sup>h</sup> 48

Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with light winds from the S by S Steering S by E on sail in light Middle part light this last part fine winds from the S Set of Obs. 25<sup>h</sup> 28

Log by Lt 29<sup>h</sup> 10

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fine winds from the S Steering S by E Middle part last part winds N. Steering S by E now one sail Steering to the S Set of Obs. 27<sup>h</sup> 41

Log by Lt 27<sup>h</sup> 37

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fine winds from the S Steering S by E kept the fore spread Middle part much the same last part saw one ship Steering to the S Set of Obs. 30<sup>h</sup> 00

Log by Lt 26<sup>h</sup> 00

Friday 30<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fine winds from the S Steering S by E with smoke wester saw a ship Steering to the S by E Middle part had a shift of wind to the S with rain last part leading S by E varying weather to land

Set of Obs. 31<sup>h</sup> 20

Log by Lt 26<sup>h</sup> 00



Ship *Ther* Barker Towards  
Saturday October 31<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins with light winds from  
the S S E Steady & clear rainy weather  
At 5 P M Wore ship to the S. 2 ships in  
light At 10 Wore again to the E Middle  
& last part strong winds from the S S E  
with thick rainy weather At 4 P M 31.00.  
Long 4 P M 22.00

Sunday November 1<sup>st</sup> 1857

This Day Begins with strong winds  
from the S leading to the E under full  
Keel topails With thick rainy weather  
Look in the fore & after topail Middle  
part light winds last part strong gales  
Look in fore rainy. Lat 4 P M 29.16  
Long 4 P M 28.40

Monday 2<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins with strong gales from  
the S S E leading to the E At 6 P M At  
the fore topail saw a tail Steering to the  
N E Middle & last part squally with rain  
Lat 4 P M 28.52  
Long 4 P M 20.23

Tuesday 3<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from  
the S S E With squalls of rain leading  
to the E Two sails in light Middle  
part light winds last part calm & sail  
in light to end.

Lat 4 P M 28.55  
Long 4 P M 19.16



Thursday November, 1857

Wednesday 4th

This Day Begins with light winds  
from the S.E. At 6 P.M. took in topgallant  
had squalls of rain Wind S.W. & 2 ships  
in sight. Middle & last part strong  
Winds Lat by Obs. 21° 47'

Long by Chron 20° 10'

Thursday 5th

This Day Begins with strong winds  
from the S.E. Steering S.W. Middle  
part heading S.W. last part heading S.  
Wind S.W. to E. Lat by Obs. 31° 55'

Long by Chron 20° 20'

Friday 6th

This Day Begins with strong winds from  
the E. Steering S.W. & saw finbacks  
Middle part much the same last  
part steering S.W. to E. Lat by Obs. 34° 46'

Long by Chron 18° 34'

Saturday 7th

This Day Begins with fresh winds from  
the N.E. Steering S.W. Middle part much  
the same last part Wind & thick rainy weather

Lat by Obs. 36° 15' Long by Chron 15° 20'

Sunday 8th

This Day Begins with strong winds from the N. with  
thick rainy weather Steering S.W. under short sail  
At 6 P.M. layed the heading & hauled the foresail  
up saw 13 or 14 Middle part had the wind at N.W.  
At 7 P.M. kept off S.W. & made long sail

Lat by Obs. 36° 50'

Long by Chron 14° 02'



Ship *Ann Barker* on  
Monday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds from  
the NW steering E by N. one ship in  
sight Middle part flying thick at 6 o'clock  
saw distant *Acushnet* run in to the  
land sent 2 Boats in fishing to ends  
Spring off & on Lat 4 Obs. 37.00

Log 4 Ch 12.20 West Spr 4 To Sound  
the Chronometer 20 Miles to the W of Ship

Tuesday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from  
the NW Spring off & on 2 Boats in shore off  
3 P M Boats Larve Round with fish kept off  
8 o'clock the land bore W by S Dist 25 Miles  
thick & last part light winds one sail  
in sight Lat 4 Obs. 36.42

Log 4 Ch 10.50

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with light winds from  
the NW steering E by S one sail in sight  
Middle part calm last part light winds  
from the W Lat 4 Obs. 36.35

Log 4 Ch 9.39.

Log 4 Spr 9.28

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fine winds  
from the W steering E by S Middle &  
last part strong winds doubled  
keeps the topails steering E by S

Lat 4 Obs. 36.16

Log 4 Ch 6.33

Log 4 Spr Ch 6.28



Seventeen Ground Nov., 1857

Friday 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fine Winds from  
the W Steering S. E Middle & East part

Strong Winds Sat 4 Obs 37.05

Sat 4 Obs 3.40 West

Sat 4 Obs 3.36

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from  
the N.W Steering E of S All day lighted to the  
N Shortened Sail Middle part - some rain  
& Calm last part Strong winds from the W

Wind & Sat 4 Obs 36.39

Sat 4 Obs 2.10

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with Strong winds from  
the N Steering E All day Shortened Sail  
Middle part Wind at 11 W All day at 11 spoke  
the Ark House of New Bedford 60 lbs of this  
Season last part fresh gales from the W  
leading to the N Sat 4 Obs 36.07

Sat 4 Obs 0.40 Sat 4 Obs 0.38 West

Monday 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh gales from the  
W leading to the N under Short Sail  
Middle part the same last part fine

Weather Steered E. S. E under Ship Steering

the same Sat 4 Obs 36.17

Sat 4 Obs 0.53 East

Sat 4 Obs 0.37



Ship ~~Abner~~ Burton South

Tuesday Nov 17th

This Day Begins with strong winds from  
the N steering S by E at 7 shortened sail  
middle part which the same last part there  
I one sail in sight Lat by Obs. 36° 26'  
Long by Ch 1° 56' East

Wednesday 18th

This Day Begins with strong winds from  
the N at 2 P M spoke the North  
America of New London 1300 bbls of oil this  
season at 7 shortened sail middle  
part fresh winds from the NW last part  
strong gales from the W lying under short  
sail the N America in sight Lat by Obs. 36° 13'  
Long by Ch 2° 19'  
Long by Apr Ch 2° 27'

Thursday 19th

This Day Begins with fresh gales from the  
N at 3 P M spoke ship to the NW the North  
America in sight middle part which the same  
last part steered N by E to End.  
Lat by Obs. 36° 20' Long by Ch 3° 29'  
Long by Apr Ch 3° 35'

Friday 20th

This Day Begins with strong winds from  
the NW steering S by E the N America in  
sight at 7 layed to work in sail  
heading to the NE middle part which the  
same last part steering S by E  
Lat by Obs. 36° 09'  
Long by Ch 4° 59'  
Long by Apr Ch 5° 03'



Atlantic Ocean November 1857

Saturday 21<sup>st</sup>

This day begins with fresh winds from the NW steering SE the American in Co. M<sup>y</sup> took in 2nd Middle part. Much the same last part steering to the S & S. Two killers 1st by abt 36<sup>th</sup> 15-

Log 4 AM 6.00

Sunday 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day begins with fine winds from the N steering SE M<sup>y</sup> took in 2nd Middle part light winds last part Wind S steering SE & two quantities of birds

1st by abt 36<sup>th</sup> 45 Log 4 PM 7.17

Log 4 PM 7.30

Monday 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day begins with fresh winds from the S by E steering by to the E at 6 PM. A moon ship to the 2<sup>nd</sup> one mile in light two Brit & birds Middle part - Wind S S E

Last part strong winds 3 ships in sight 2nd

1st by abt 36<sup>th</sup> 50

Log 4 PM 6.00

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fine winds from the N steering SE 3 ships in sight Middle & last part light winds from the NW steering SE 5 ships in sight 2nd

1st by abt 37<sup>th</sup> 14

Log 4 PM 7.24

Log 4 PM 7.35

Log 4 PM 7.25



Ship ~~the~~ *Barker* *Eastward*

Wednesday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with light winds from the N Steering S by E 2 Ships in sight at 10 AM 7 Mortened Sail Middle part Strong Winds from the NW Last part lighted to Close kept the maintop sail heading N E

Lat by Obs. 36° 47

Long by Obs. 11° 00

Thursday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh Winds from the NW bying to heading N E under Short Sail Truly Weather Middle part Wind N, W at 6 AM More Ship to the S Last part strong winds & Clear Weather at the fore sail.

Lat by Obs. 36° 06

Long by Obs. 13° 10

Friday 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from the S W Steering by to the S E Low setting at 7 took in sail Calm Middle part light Winds from the N E Last part strong winds Steering different Courses saw feed some mowing to End. Lat by Obs. 36° 30 Long by Obs. 13° 40

Saturday 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh Winds from the N E Steering to the S E at 7 took in sail heading to the N Wind N, W Middle part about the same Last part heading to the S, S, W under double reefed topsails

Lat by Obs. 36° 30

Long by Obs. 13° 53

Long by Moon Obs. 14° 04



November 1857

Sunday 29<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds  
from the W steering by S & W saw White  
fish & finbacks Middle last part fresh  
Winds spoke the Abigail 320 lbs

Lat of Obs. 37° 10'

Long of Obs. 14° 20'

Monday 30<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from  
the W steering to the S the Abigail in  
company Middle & last part steering to  
to the S Lat of Obs. 37° 46'

Long of Obs. 14° 21'

Tuesday December 1<sup>st</sup> 1857

This Day Begins with fresh winds from the  
W & W steering to the S & W the Abigail  
in Co. At 7 continued sail Middle  
part much the same last part strong  
Winds from the W steering S. W. with squalls  
of rain took in sail Lat of Obs. 38° 50'

Long of Obs. 15° 20'

Wednesday Dec 2<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds  
from the W steering S & S the Abigail  
in Co. At 6 P.M. heaved to took  
in the foresail Wind S.W. steering  
S.S.E. middle part spring for last part  
steering S.S.W. Wind S

Lat of Obs. 38° 27'

Long of Obs. 14° 25'



Ship ~~Abner~~ Barker Eastman

Thursday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

This Day Begins with light winds  
from the W<sup>st</sup> heading to the S & E the  
Abigail in the middle part light  
winds from the N<sup>th</sup> last part fresh  
winds from the N<sup>th</sup> W<sup>st</sup> steering S<sup>th</sup> by E  
Lat 40° 38' 25"

Long 4<sup>th</sup> 20° 03' East

Friday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds  
from the N<sup>th</sup> W<sup>st</sup> steering S<sup>th</sup> by E the  
Abigail in the middle part the top  
sails which part much the same  
last part Wind S. W. 2 miles

Lat 40° 38' 50"

Long 4<sup>th</sup> 23° 39'

Saturday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fine breezes from the  
N<sup>th</sup> steering to the S & E made some sail  
middle part light winds from the E  
last part Wind N. W. 2 miles in light

Lat 40° 37' 50"

Long 4<sup>th</sup> 25° 32'

Sunday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds  
from the N<sup>th</sup> W<sup>st</sup> steering S<sup>th</sup> by E at 4 P  
M took in the fore & then hauled  
the heading to the S Wind W with  
squalls took in the Bow Boat at 6  
spoke the Scattered of low the fore  
middle & last part a gale of wind  
from the W heading to the S

Lat 40° 38' 20"

Long 4<sup>th</sup> 26° 02'



December 1857

Monday Dec 7th

This Day Begins with strong gales from the W heading to the S under most sail the Scotland in sight - Middle part  
At 11 the same at 7 AM kept off S.E. at the Foresail saw a ship steering to the E

Lat 4 Obs 38.57

Long 4 Ch 27.27

Tuesday Dec 8th

This Day Begins with strong winds from the W steering S.E. at 5 PM spoke the Scotland again ship under double reef Middle & last part strong winds to end

Lat 4 Obs 39.57

Long 4 Ch 31.55

Wednesday Dec 9th

This Day Begins with strong winds from the WSW steering S.E. the Scotland in sight ship under double reef top sail Middle & last part strong winds carrying sail fast to end Lat 4 Obs 40.56

Long 4 Ch 35.53

Long 4 Apr Ch 36.07

Thursday Dec 10th

This Day Begins with heavy winds from the WSW steering S.E. the Scotland in sight at 7 AM in the main sail & main top. Gales and Middle & last part more moderate spoke the Scotland again.

Lat 4 Obs 42.00

Long 4 Ch 37.10



Ship Here Parker Toward  
Friday Dec 11th

This Day Begins with fresh winds from  
the W steering S, S, E the Scotland in  
Co Middle & last part light winds

Lat of Obs 42° 48'

Long of Obs 41° 19'

Saturday Dec 12

This Day Begins with fresh Winds from  
the N & steering S, S, E the Scotland in

Co Middle part wind N, W & foggy

last part strong winds foggy & raining

Running under short sail to Ender.

Lat of Obs 46° 30' Long of Obs 45° 59'

Sunday Dec 13th

This Day Begins with strong winds from  
the N, W steering S, E by S & S, W by S to  
be the N & E in the Forenoon Middle

part blowing a gale last part wind S, W  
steering S, E by S & made all sail

Lat of Obs 44° 47'

Long of Obs 45° 10'

Monday Dec 14th

This Day Begins with light winds & calm  
weather at 8 AM but the wind N, E steering S, E,  
Middle & last part light winds from  
the W to Ender some foggy

Lat of Obs 46° 56'

Long of Obs 46° 35'

Long of Obs 46° 48'



3d Crockett Island 5<sup>th</sup> 1853

Tuesday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine winds from  
the S W steering S E & Middle part had  
the Wind S but part Wind S E would  
Ship to the S W Double keel the top  
Sails. Lat by Obs 44<sup>th</sup> 41

Long by Obs 48<sup>th</sup> 22

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds from  
the S E steering to the S W, Middle  
part Wind S E at 6 AM saw Whigs at 11 AM  
too heavy to land saw the boat at a  
bailing last part shore moderate to calm.

Lat by Obs 45<sup>th</sup> 38

Long by Obs 48<sup>th</sup> 36

Thursday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh breezes from  
the S W 2 Ships in sight at 4 PM

Saw one of the Crockett Islands bearing  
S E by S dist 60 Miles at 8 took in with  
Middle part wind S W last part steering  
to the S E saw finbacks

Lat by Obs 45<sup>th</sup> 43 Long by Obs 49<sup>th</sup> 23

Friday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds from the  
S W steering to the S E Double keel  
the top sails at 4 PM backed to the W S W some  
fog Middle & last part some fog  
steering to the S E

Lat by Obs 45<sup>th</sup> 56

Long by Obs 49<sup>th</sup> 23



Ship ~~Wm~~ ~~James~~ OffSaturday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from the N<sup>W</sup> saw the land 30 Miles off then for it at 4 came in thick fog layd the heading to the N<sup>W</sup> & E Middle & East part the same  
Lat of Obs 45° 00'

Long of Obs 49° 30'

Sunday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh Winds from the N<sup>W</sup> & W With thick fog heading to the W at 4 P M spoke the Europe of New Bedford got into clear weather thick part heading to the N<sup>W</sup> at 10 A M spoke the Stephen of New Bedford 300 Tons

Lat of Obs 45° 32'

Long of Obs 48° 38'

Monday Dec 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins with strong Winds from the N<sup>W</sup> heading to the N<sup>W</sup> at 4 P M spoke the Stephen & Europe in Co. at 7 P M more

Ship to the E closed reefed the Main top sail saw one Wright whale Middle part sailing last part clear weather heading to the N<sup>W</sup>

Lat of Obs 45° 07' Long of Obs 48° 36'

Tuesday Dec 22<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins with fine winds from the N<sup>W</sup> heading to the N<sup>W</sup> at 4 P M spoke the Europe & Nathan Middle part heading to the N<sup>W</sup> at 5 A M saw Wright Whales several & struck one near Bow & had to cut saw



Several Whales saw several Whales

Lat of Obs 45° 47'

Long of Obs 48° 17'



33

The Garrett's Sleds 1857, Dec  
Wednesday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds from the  
N<sup>W</sup> & we were obliged to leave the portland  
& Europe in Co. At 7 took in full  
middle & last part fog to end.

Lat of Co. 45° 50'

Long of Co. 68° 00'

Thursday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds  
from the N<sup>W</sup> with thick fog & very under  
short sail (middle part struck the sail  
last part wind off & went off to the S<sup>E</sup>

Lat of Co. 45° 42'

Long of Co. 68° 43'

Friday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from the  
W<sup>W</sup> at 7 P<sup>M</sup> spoke the Europe again & ship  
in sight middle part wind at W last  
part fresh Siles from the N<sup>W</sup> heading to the W<sup>W</sup>

Lat of Co. 45° 43'

Long of Co. 68° 27'

Saturday 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds from the  
N<sup>W</sup> at 3 P<sup>M</sup> were ship to the Co. & under short

sail heavy weather with rain saw several  
ships middle part wind at W last part  
Clear weather blowing strong

Lat of Co. 45° 12'

Long of Co. 68° 51'



## Ship Anne Parker

Sunday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1857

This Day Begins With fresh gales from the N.W. heading to the S. under short sail at 5 P.M. spoke the Algonic steering to the S.E. Middle part - some moderate last part - Weened to the S. spoke the Columbia of Topham house

At 4 A.M. 45<sup>th</sup> 00

Long by Ch 50.00

Monday 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from the N. heading to the S.W. at 4 P.M. kept off S.E. & S.

At 7 P.M. saw 2 Wright whales to the S. some Middle & last part thick fog At 4 A.M. 45<sup>th</sup> 15

Long by Ch 50.00

Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with light winds from the N. with thick fog Middle part thick the same at 6 P.M. saw 1 Whale that

came again thick fog last part strong winds from the N. & very thick at 4 A.M. 45<sup>th</sup> 20

Long by Ch 50.20

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong winds from the N. with thick fog heading to the S. at 5 P.M.

At 7 A.M. saw 1 Whale to thick to some.

Middle part and the Wind S.W. light last part fresh breezes from the S.W. thick morning & rainy weather No Obs.



35  
 Gouard's Resolution St. Lawrence, 1858  
 Thursday 31st

This Day Begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. with a thick snowstorm landing on different parts Middle part - Clear but - Just ahead S.E. by E. with strong winds from the S.W. to end the last day of the Month & the year of the year, 1858

Lat of Obs. 45° 11' 3"

Long of Obs. 52° 04'

Friday January 1st, 1859  
 This Day Begins with fresh winds from the S. Steering N.E. by E. under double reefed topsails Middle part strong gales took in the foretop sail last part took in the fore sail landing E.S.E. with a heavy sea from S.E.

Lat of Obs. 46° 55'

Long of Obs. 54° 00'

Saturday 2nd  
 This Day Begins with strong gales from the S. lying under E.S.E. under short sail Middle part more moderate last part made all sail landing S.E. by E.

Lat of Obs. 46° 40' Long of Obs. 56° 18'

Sunday 3rd  
 This Day Begins with light winds from the S. Steering N.E. by E. Middle part - thick the same last part light wind from the S.W.

Lat of Obs. 45° 00'

Long of Obs. 57° 33'

III 69



Ship Where Burken

Monday January 4th

This Day Begins with fine breezes  
from the S.W. Steady S.W. & Middle part  
Wind & some rain Last part Wind &

Leaving S.W. Lat of Obs. 45° 40'

Long of Obs. 57° 09'

Tuesday 5th

This Day Begins with fresh Winds from  
the S.W. Steady S.W. with thick fog  
Middle part the same Last part Steady

S.W. light air from S Lat of Obs. 45° 24'

Long of Obs. 57° 45'

Wednesday 6th

This Day Begins with light Breeze from the S  
& Calm when the fore sail repaired it & bent  
It again Middle part wind S Steady of S.W.  
Last part Strong winds & thick weather could  
neither the top sails Lat of Obs. 46° 30'

Long of Obs. 61° 50'

Thursday 7th

This Day Begins with Strong winds from the  
S.W. Steady of S.W. with thick rain  
Weather Middle part much the same Last  
part fresh Breezes from the S Steady S.W.

Lat of Obs. 46° 00'

Long of Obs. 64° 00'



Bourgeois Desolation January 1858 37  
Friday January 6<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fine  
breezes from the N.W. steering S.E.  
with heavy weather Middle & last  
part strong winds from the S.W.  
with rain Lat by Obs 48° 10'  
Long by Obs 68° 00'

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong winds from  
the S.W. steering S.E. & under double reef  
top sails spring at 6 before too heavy to the S.W.  
Middle part moderate last part steering S.E.  
Lat by Obs 48° 01' Long by Obs 69° 13'

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light winds from the N.W.  
steering S.E. 3 ships in sight at 7 dark in  
oil light stars Middle & last part fine  
weather saw several ships & one whale

Lat by Obs 48° 01'

Long by Obs 69° 30'

Monday 11<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fresh winds from the  
E. several ships round some cutting

saw one whale heard spoke the bark  
Chen of New Bedford 1100 lbs Middle part  
very last part strong winds from the N.W.  
Spoke the Neptune 3 whales

Lat by Obs 47° 48'

Long by Obs 68° 44'



Ship Wm Barker off

Sunday January 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from the N<sup>W</sup> flying under short sail with thick weather till the first dark the same last part strong winds saw 2 or 3 ships  
Lat of Obs. 47° 40' long by Obs. 68° 59'

Monday 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh Gale from the N<sup>W</sup> At 5 P M closed the main top sail took in the fore sail heading to the N<sup>W</sup> till the first strong winds with a heavy sea last part more moderate more ship to the S W spoke the gey swift 2 Whales  
Lat of Obs. 47° 20' long by Obs. 67° 00' long by J Swift Obs. 70° 27'

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from the N<sup>W</sup> heading to the N the gey swift in Obs. At 7 took in sail raising till the first Gale from the N At 4 P M, more ship to the N last part a Gale of wind from the N  
Lat of Obs. 47° 24' long by Obs. 70° 09'

Friday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with a Gale of wind from the N flying under short sail At 7 P M more ship to the S W At the fore sail till the first strong winds last part heading to the S saw one Whale  
Lat of Obs. 47° 51' long by Obs. 70° 12'



39  
Desolation January 1858  
Tuesday 16th

This Day Begins with strong winds from  
the W. & S. W. spoke the bark *Steffen*  
No oil spoke the *Sidon* *Howland*  
V. Under Middle part Wind at last part  
very blowing strong spoke the *Lempert*  
of New London 1 Whale at 4<sup>00</sup> 48" 12  
Long of 4<sup>00</sup> 70" 00

Wednesday 17th  
This Day Begins with strong winds from  
the N. with rain & rain in the forenoon  
Middle part much the same last part  
spoke the *Kensington* of New Bedford  
to the *Brunswick* *Dorchester* *Winds*  
Lat of Obs. 48° 00' Long of Obs. 70° 39'

Thursday 18th This Day Begins  
with fresh winds from the N. spoke the  
*John* & *Edward* & *Abigail* of New Bedford Middle  
part much the same last part fine weather  
saw one White Seal ship  
Lat of Obs. 47° 35' Long of Obs. 70° 45'

Friday 19th  
This Day Begins with fresh winds  
from the N. steering to the N. E. 2 S. W.  
saw 2 Whales heard 2 Humpbacks  
thrifted for & took her at long tide at  
9 took in 2 ice at 3 A.M. began to cut at  
& finished several ships in sight  
Lat of Obs. 47° 20' Long of Obs. 70° 15'



Ship Alvin Barker

Wednesday Jan 20th

This Day Begins with fresh Winds from  
the N.W. Begun to Boil at 6 AM the  
Watch took in the Topsail Middle &  
last part foggy With strong winds

Set by Ob. 47.05

Long by Ch 70.25

Thursday 21st

This Day Begins with fresh winds from  
the N & W heading to the S & W Emptied in  
Boiling Middle part Wind at 4 & 8 AM  
Spoke the 4th Spoke of New Bedford No oil this  
Season to the Mass. of the Mechanic  
of New Port 1. Whole this Season

Set by Ob. 47.51

Long by Ch 70.00

Friday 22nd

This Day Begins With strong Winds from  
the N Emptied in Boiling at 6 PM finished  
Heading to the S, E, under Mast Sail  
Middle part & then the same last part  
Emptied in Stowing down oil Clear Weather

Set by Ob. 47.25

Long by Ch 70.46

Saturday 23rd

This Day Begins with strong Winds from  
the N.W. Emptied in Stowing down at 6 PM finished  
Spoke the Congress 5 Whales Spoke the 4th  
Howland & Boiling at 7 AM the watch  
Steering S, E, Middle part must the same  
last part light Winds to end

Set by Ob. 47.10

Long by Ch 74.51



41

Homans New Zealand 1855-56  
Sunday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with light winds  
from the W steering S, E, S, E Middle part  
Wind N E foggy last part some rain to ends  
Lat by Obs 47° 20 Long by Obs 179° 02

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with Strong Winds from the  
N W W & foggy steering S E by E Middle  
& last part fine Winds S E S but the  
Sore topmost steering S E  
Lat by Obs 47° 18 Long by Obs 182° 46

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fine winds from the  
W steering S E by E Middle & last  
part much the same Lat by Obs 47° 15  
Long by Obs 185° 41 Long by Obs 187° 16

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fine winds from the W W  
W steering S E by E with all drawing sail  
yet Middle & last part Wind W to ends  
Lat by Obs 47° 12 Long by Obs 192° 08

Friday 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds from the  
W steering S E by E Middle & last  
part strong winds S E S. Carrying  
all present sail

Lat by Obs 47° 10

Long by Obs 197° 13



42  
Ship New Barker

Friday January 27th 1858

This Day Begins with strong winds  
from the W steering E. S. E. Middle & last-  
part strong winds from N W thick weather  
Lat by A. 47° 00' Long by Ch 102° 00'

Saturday 30th

This Day Begins with strong winds from  
W steering E. S. E. With all present sail set  
Middle part Wind at last part strong winds  
With thick rainy weather doubled reefed  
Lat by A. 46° 50' Long by Ch 105° 41'

Sunday 31st

This Day Begins With strong winds from  
the W N W thick heavy weather steering  
E. S. E. under doubled keels Middle part  
took in the fore top sail last part strong gales  
With a heavy sea running under closed  
reefed top sails Lat by Ch 47° 00'  
Long by Ch 111° 45'

Monday February 1st 1858

This Day Begins with strong gales from  
the W N W steering E. S. E. under close reefed  
top sails Middle part more moderate last part  
brought all sail to anchor

Lat by Ch 46° 40'

Long by Ch 113° 31'



43  
Towards New Zealand 1858  
Tuesday Feb 2<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from the  
N. & N.W. Steering E by S at 4 P.M. but a foggy wind  
at Middle & Last part fine winds from  
the S & S.W. at 4 P.M. at 46.20 long by 14p. Ch 118.00  
long by 4p. Ch 118.57 long by 4p. Ch 120.30

Wednesday 3<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins with fine winds from the  
N & N.W. Steering E by S and up the river  
sagel and Middle part much the same  
Last part Wind N some foggy S.E. ends.

Lat 46.46 long by Ch 122.59

Long by 4p. Ch 123.16 long by Ch New note 124.50

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from  
the N Steering E with all Towing set some  
foggy Middle part strong winds last part  
roughly kept the top sails to ends.

Lat 46.46 long by Ch 129.50

Friday 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds from  
the N Steering E by S under single Reef  
Middle part took in topgallantails last part  
made all sail Wind N.W. to ends.

Lat 46.33 long by Ch 134.49

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fresh winds from the N.W. Steering E  
by S. Middle part Wind W last part  
strong winds from the S.E. ends

Lat 46.09

Long by Ch 139.30



Ship Alonzo Parker

Sunday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong winds  
from the S steering E by N Middle  
& last part light winds to end.

Lat by Obs 45° 47'

Long by Obs 143° 15'

Monday 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light winds from  
the W steering E by N by W With all sail set  
Middle & last part much the same

Lat by Obs 45° 20'

Long by Obs 146° 15'

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh winds from  
the W steering E by N by W With all sail set  
Middle part much the same last part ..

Steered at E by E Wind S W to end

Lat by Obs 46° 55' Long by Obs 150° 20'

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine winds from  
the S W steering at E by E Middle to last part  
the same

Lat by Obs 43° 17'

Long by Obs 153° 06'

Thursday 11<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine winds from the S W by W  
steering at N by Middle & last part light winds  
& fine weather

Lat by Obs 42° 14'

Long by Obs 155° 16'



45

Township: Kew Islands, 1858

Friday 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the N & W Steering N by E Middle part

heading at 8 by 9 at 10 at 11 at 12 at 13 at 14 at 15 at 16 at 17 at 18 at 19 at 20 at 21 at 22 at 23 at 24 at 25 at 26 at 27 at 28 at 29 at 30 at 31 at 32 at 33 at 34 at 35 at 36 at 37 at 38 at 39 at 40 at 41 at 42 at 43 at 44 at 45 at 46 at 47 at 48 at 49 at 50 at 51 at 52 at 53 at 54 at 55 at 56 at 57 at 58 at 59 at 60 at 61 at 62 at 63 at 64 at 65 at 66 at 67 at 68 at 69 at 70 at 71 at 72 at 73 at 74 at 75 at 76 at 77 at 78 at 79 at 80 at 81 at 82 at 83 at 84 at 85 at 86 at 87 at 88 at 89 at 90 at 91 at 92 at 93 at 94 at 95 at 96 at 97 at 98 at 99 at 100 at 101 at 102 at 103 at 104 at 105 at 106 at 107 at 108 at 109 at 110 at 111 at 112 at 113 at 114 at 115 at 116 at 117 at 118 at 119 at 120 at 121 at 122 at 123 at 124 at 125 at 126 at 127 at 128 at 129 at 130 at 131 at 132 at 133 at 134 at 135 at 136 at 137 at 138 at 139 at 140 at 141 at 142 at 143 at 144 at 145 at 146 at 147 at 148 at 149 at 150 at 151 at 152 at 153 at 154 at 155 at 156 at 157 at 158 at 159 at 160 at 161 at 162 at 163 at 164 at 165 at 166 at 167 at 168 at 169 at 170 at 171 at 172 at 173 at 174 at 175 at 176 at 177 at 178 at 179 at 180 at 181 at 182 at 183 at 184 at 185 at 186 at 187 at 188 at 189 at 190 at 191 at 192 at 193 at 194 at 195 at 196 at 197 at 198 at 199 at 200 at 201 at 202 at 203 at 204 at 205 at 206 at 207 at 208 at 209 at 210 at 211 at 212 at 213 at 214 at 215 at 216 at 217 at 218 at 219 at 220 at 221 at 222 at 223 at 224 at 225 at 226 at 227 at 228 at 229 at 230 at 231 at 232 at 233 at 234 at 235 at 236 at 237 at 238 at 239 at 240 at 241 at 242 at 243 at 244 at 245 at 246 at 247 at 248 at 249 at 250 at 251 at 252 at 253 at 254 at 255 at 256 at 257 at 258 at 259 at 260 at 261 at 262 at 263 at 264 at 265 at 266 at 267 at 268 at 269 at 270 at 271 at 272 at 273 at 274 at 275 at 276 at 277 at 278 at 279 at 280 at 281 at 282 at 283 at 284 at 285 at 286 at 287 at 288 at 289 at 290 at 291 at 292 at 293 at 294 at 295 at 296 at 297 at 298 at 299 at 300 at 301 at 302 at 303 at 304 at 305 at 306 at 307 at 308 at 309 at 310 at 311 at 312 at 313 at 314 at 315 at 316 at 317 at 318 at 319 at 320 at 321 at 322 at 323 at 324 at 325 at 326 at 327 at 328 at 329 at 330 at 331 at 332 at 333 at 334 at 335 at 336 at 337 at 338 at 339 at 340 at 341 at 342 at 343 at 344 at 345 at 346 at 347 at 348 at 349 at 350 at 351 at 352 at 353 at 354 at 355 at 356 at 357 at 358 at 359 at 360 at 361 at 362 at 363 at 364 at 365 at 366 at 367 at 368 at 369 at 370 at 371 at 372 at 373 at 374 at 375 at 376 at 377 at 378 at 379 at 380 at 381 at 382 at 383 at 384 at 385 at 386 at 387 at 388 at 389 at 390 at 391 at 392 at 393 at 394 at 395 at 396 at 397 at 398 at 399 at 400 at 401 at 402 at 403 at 404 at 405 at 406 at 407 at 408 at 409 at 410 at 411 at 412 at 413 at 414 at 415 at 416 at 417 at 418 at 419 at 420 at 421 at 422 at 423 at 424 at 425 at 426 at 427 at 428 at 429 at 430 at 431 at 432 at 433 at 434 at 435 at 436 at 437 at 438 at 439 at 440 at 441 at 442 at 443 at 444 at 445 at 446 at 447 at 448 at 449 at 450 at 451 at 452 at 453 at 454 at 455 at 456 at 457 at 458 at 459 at 460 at 461 at 462 at 463 at 464 at 465 at 466 at 467 at 468 at 469 at 470 at 471 at 472 at 473 at 474 at 475 at 476 at 477 at 478 at 479 at 480 at 481 at 482 at 483 at 484 at 485 at 486 at 487 at 488 at 489 at 490 at 491 at 492 at 493 at 494 at 495 at 496 at 497 at 498 at 499 at 500 at 501 at 502 at 503 at 504 at 505 at 506 at 507 at 508 at 509 at 510 at 511 at 512 at 513 at 514 at 515 at 516 at 517 at 518 at 519 at 520 at 521 at 522 at 523 at 524 at 525 at 526 at 527 at 528 at 529 at 530 at 531 at 532 at 533 at 534 at 535 at 536 at 537 at 538 at 539 at 540 at 541 at 542 at 543 at 544 at 545 at 546 at 547 at 548 at 549 at 550 at 551 at 552 at 553 at 554 at 555 at 556 at 557 at 558 at 559 at 560 at 561 at 562 at 563 at 564 at 565 at 566 at 567 at 568 at 569 at 570 at 571 at 572 at 573 at 574 at 575 at 576 at 577 at 578 at 579 at 580 at 581 at 582 at 583 at 584 at 585 at 586 at 587 at 588 at 589 at 590 at 591 at 592 at 593 at 594 at 595 at 596 at 597 at 598 at 599 at 600 at 601 at 602 at 603 at 604 at 605 at 606 at 607 at 608 at 609 at 610 at 611 at 612 at 613 at 614 at 615 at 616 at 617 at 618 at 619 at 620 at 621 at 622 at 623 at 624 at 625 at 626 at 627 at 628 at 629 at 630 at 631 at 632 at 633 at 634 at 635 at 636 at 637 at 638 at 639 at 640 at 641 at 642 at 643 at 644 at 645 at 646 at 647 at 648 at 649 at 650 at 651 at 652 at 653 at 654 at 655 at 656 at 657 at 658 at 659 at 660 at 661 at 662 at 663 at 664 at 665 at 666 at 667 at 668 at 669 at 670 at 671 at 672 at 673 at 674 at 675 at 676 at 677 at 678 at 679 at 680 at 681 at 682 at 683 at 684 at 685 at 686 at 687 at 688 at 689 at 690 at 691 at 692 at 693 at 694 at 695 at 696 at 697 at 698 at 699 at 700 at 701 at 702 at 703 at 704 at 705 at 706 at 707 at 708 at 709 at 710 at 711 at 712 at 713 at 714 at 715 at 716 at 717 at 718 at 719 at 720 at 721 at 722 at 723 at 724 at 725 at 726 at 727 at 728 at 729 at 730 at 731 at 732 at 733 at 734 at 735 at 736 at 737 at 738 at 739 at 740 at 741 at 742 at 743 at 744 at 745 at 746 at 747 at 748 at 749 at 750 at 751 at 752 at 753 at 754 at 755 at 756 at 757 at 758 at 759 at 760 at 761 at 762 at 763 at 764 at 765 at 766 at 767 at 768 at 769 at 770 at 771 at 772 at 773 at 774 at 775 at 776 at 777 at 778 at 779 at 780 at 781 at 782 at 783 at 784 at 785 at 786 at 787 at 788 at 789 at 790 at 791 at 792 at 793 at 794 at 795 at 796 at 797 at 798 at 799 at 800 at 801 at 802 at 803 at 804 at 805 at 806 at 807 at 808 at 809 at 810 at 811 at 812 at 813 at 814 at 815 at 816 at 817 at 818 at 819 at 820 at 821 at 822 at 823 at 824 at 825 at 826 at 827 at 828 at 829 at 830 at 831 at 832 at 833 at 834 at 835 at 836 at 837 at 838 at 839 at 840 at 841 at 842 at 843 at 844 at 845 at 846 at 847 at 848 at 849 at 850 at 851 at 852 at 853 at 854 at 855 at 856 at 857 at 858 at 859 at 860 at 861 at 862 at 863 at 864 at 865 at 866 at 867 at 868 at 869 at 870 at 871 at 872 at 873 at 874 at 875 at 876 at 877 at 878 at 879 at 880 at 881 at 882 at 883 at 884 at 885 at 886 at 887 at 888 at 889 at 890 at 891 at 892 at 893 at 894 at 895 at 896 at 897 at 898 at 899 at 900 at 901 at 902 at 903 at 904 at 905 at 906 at 907 at 908 at 909 at 910 at 911 at 912 at 913 at 914 at 915 at 916 at 917 at 918 at 919 at 920 at 921 at 922 at 923 at 924 at 925 at 926 at 927 at 928 at 929 at 930 at 931 at 932 at 933 at 934 at 935 at 936 at 937 at 938 at 939 at 940 at 941 at 942 at 943 at 944 at 945 at 946 at 947 at 948 at 949 at 950 at 951 at 952 at 953 at 954 at 955 at 956 at 957 at 958 at 959 at 960 at 961 at 962 at 963 at 964 at 965 at 966 at 967 at 968 at 969 at 970 at 971 at 972 at 973 at 974 at 975 at 976 at 977 at 978 at 979 at 980 at 981 at 982 at 983 at 984 at 985 at 986 at 987 at 988 at 989 at 990 at 991 at 992 at 993 at 994 at 995 at 996 at 997 at 998 at 999 at 1000



him along side to end

Lat by Obs 41° 40' Long by Obs 157° 30'

Saturday 13<sup>th</sup>

There 26 Hours Begins With fine Winds  
from the N & W at 11 P.M. began to cut off  
& finished at the Watch Middle part began  
to boil last part fine weather heading N by E

Lat by Obs 41° 35' Long by Obs 159° 45'

Sunday 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine breezes from the  
N & W Steering N by E Enpt. in sailing at 7 Lat  
the Watch Middle part Much the same last  
part Wind N.W. Winds Lat by Obs 40° 15'

Long by Obs 160° 23'

Monday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine breezes from the N.W. by  
W Steering N by E at 11 P.M. finished sailing  
Middle & last part wind S by E Lat by Obs 38° 44'

Long by Obs 161° 16' Long by Obs 162° 56'

Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong winds from the  
S by E Steering N by E Middle part strong winds  
& equally last part fresh gales from S.W. Enpt. in  
steaming down to end

Lat by Obs 37° 09'

Long by Obs 166° 24'



Ship ~~Abner~~ Barkers

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup>

11

These 24 Hours Begins With Strong Winds  
from the S.W. At 2 P.M. finished Steering  
from Steering N.E. & E. While part of the  
same last part Wind S.E. to E.

Lat 46° 35' 30"

Long 4° 17' 03"

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 Hours Begins With fresh winds  
from the S.E. & S. Steering N.E. & E. While part  
the same at 5 P.M. saw the three Kings & the Chain  
Land of New Zealand Bearing E. & E. Dist part there for  
the Land to E. Lat 46° 36' 27" Found the ship E  
2° 26' Miles to the West of ship & the Yr. E. 2° 12' Miles  
to the West of the ship & the Land.

Friday

~~Thursday~~ 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Breezes from the S.E.  
Steering along the Land to the E. At 7 P.M. the  
North Cape Bone S. & W. Dist 12 Miles While part  
Winds N.E. & E. Last part Wind E. heaving to the S.E.  
A long the Land. Lat 46° 36' 44" Long 4° 17' 23"

Saturday ~~Thursday~~ 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the E.  
A heaving to the S.E. Along the Land At 6 P.M. doubled  
Keefed the tip of the Island in the S. & N. in the  
At 7 the Land bore S. & S.W. Dist 10 Miles heaving off  
Horn to the N. While part last part off & on  
fresh gales With squalls of Rain &c.



New Zealand Feb 1850  
Sunday 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With Fresh gales from the S.W. With Main heading off shore under short sail Middle part of Gale of Wind With Much Rain Carrying Close Keefed top sails Last part Wind N.W. Clear Weather Steered for Mangamui.

Monday 22<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the N.W. At 2 P.M. Came to Anchor

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup> March

This Day At 10 A.M. Got under way Steered out the Harbour to land.

Monday 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the N.E. Working out the Bay Stowed the anchors on the bow put the chains below Middle part fresh gales of Rainy Keeting off shore under Double Keefed Last part Much the same the Land in Sight Lat 40° 34.35

Long 4<sup>th</sup> 173° 16 Long 4<sup>th</sup> Apr 173° 36

Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from the S.W. Steering 4 to the N Middle part Tacked Ship to the S.E. Rainy Last part Much the same

Lat 40° 34" 20

Long 4<sup>th</sup> 174° 10

Long 4<sup>th</sup> Apr Lat 174° 30



Ship *Ann Barker* South

Wednesday 10th March

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the E. & Steering by S. E. At 7 More Ship to the N. W. At 12 More Again to the S. E. Last part foggy light winds to end.

Lat by obs.  $35^{\circ} 10'$

Long by  $\Delta$   $75^{\circ} 30'$

Thursday 11th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the E. & Steering by S. E. With thick foggy weather Middle part Wind at E. Last part Wind at Steering E by N. I set the Studdensails of Royals.

Lat by obs.  $36^{\circ} 00'$

Long by  $\Delta$ .  $176^{\circ} 24'$  Long by  $\Delta$   $176^{\circ} 55'$

Friday 12th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the E. Steering E by N. I With thick fog Middle & last part Light Airs to end.

Lat by obs.  $36^{\circ} 49'$  Long by  $\Delta$   $N. W. Lat$   $177^{\circ} 46'$

Long by  $\Delta$   $N. W. Lat$   $177^{\circ} 53'$

Saturday 13th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the W. & Steering E by N. I With Clear Weather At 4 P. M. saw the Land over the East Cape above Gales Bearing S. E. & S. At 7 P. M. had the Wind S. E. & blew up to the N. E. Middle part A Gale of Wind took in all sail Last part More Moderate at the forenoon

Lat by obs.  $36^{\circ} 18'$

Long by  $\Delta$   $178^{\circ} 39'$  East

Long by  $\Delta$   $178^{\circ} 45'$  East



Pacific Ocean March 1855 49

Sunday March 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from  
the S & by E Steering by to the N, E, Middle part  
Calm Last part fresh Winds from the N, W  
With Clear Weather At 1 by Obs. 36.06  
Long by Ch 179.22 Long by Apr Ch 179.19 West

Monday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the W Steering E by N Middle part Wind S, S, W  
Last part much the same At 4 by Obs. 36.04  
Long by Ch 175.16 Long by Apr Ch 174.12 West

Monday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the  
S W by W Steering S, by N Middle & Last  
part Wind W, S, W To End At 4 by Obs. 36.03  
Long by Ch 171.19 Long by Apr Ch 171.11  
Long by J. S. Kater 
$$\begin{array}{r} 172.1 \frac{1}{2} \\ 171.1 \frac{1}{2} \\ \hline 171.1 \frac{1}{2} \end{array}$$

Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from  
the W S W Steering E by N With a heavy  
breeze from S, W At 4 Double Reef  
Middle part much the same Last part - the  
Moderate Made sail At 4 by Obs. 36.02  
Long by Ch 167.20 Long by Apr Ch 167.14

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from the S, W  
Steering E N E Made all sail Clear Weather Middle  
& Last part light Winds anchored the Fore sail &  
Fore Top sail bent down over At 4 by Obs. 35.26  
Long by Ch 164.30



Ship *Wm Barker* Commence

Thursday March 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the W & W Steering E & S. E. With all Sail Set Middle & last part Light Winds & ends

Lat of Obs 35° 14'

Long of Obs 163° 30'

Friday 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the S. W. Steering S. by E. Middle part variable last part Light Winds from the E & ended in getting the foremast Lat of Obs 34° 37'

Long of Obs 162° 30'

Saturday 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the E, Steering S. by the N. Middle part heading to the S & last part heading to the N

Strong Winds & ends Lat of Obs 34° 00'

Long of Obs 162° 21' Long of Obs 162° 10'

Sunday 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the E & S Steering S. by E Took in topgallantails Middle & last part struck the same Lat of Obs 32° 11'

Long of Obs 162° 10'

Sunday Monday 22<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the E & S Steering S. by the N had squalls of rain Middle part Light Winds last part Strong Winds from the E & S. More ship to the S & by E

Generally With a bad Sea

Lat of Obs 30° 40'

Long of Obs 161° 10'

Long of Obs 161° 09'



Old Oguntow March 1858  
 Tuesday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from  
 the S.E. With Squally Drizzly Weather all 6 P.M.  
 Doubtless kept the topsails Steering by the S.E. by  
 E. Middle part blowing a Gale from E. With forecast  
 of Rain all 1 P.M. Wave ship to the N.W. E. At 8 P.M. sent  
 down the Fore & Main Topgallant and last part above  
 Moderate but Doubtless kept topsails Set by 6 P.M. 31<sup>st</sup> 08

Log by Lk 161<sup>st</sup> 01 Log by Spr Lk 160<sup>st</sup> 57

Log by Sunn 161<sup>st</sup> 30

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the E  
 Steering by N.W. E. Middle part Much the same  
 Last part above Moderate above all sail set

Set by 6 P.M. 29<sup>st</sup> 20 Log by Lk 159<sup>st</sup> 58

Log by Spr Lk 159<sup>st</sup> 53

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fine Breezes from  
 the S.W. E. Steering by the N.W. sent up the Fore &  
 Main Topgallant and Middle part light breeze  
 of Labor last part Wind S.W. Steering by the N.W.  
 of E Set by 6 P.M. 28<sup>st</sup> 06 Log by Lk 159<sup>st</sup> 17

Friday 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fine Winds from the  
 N.W. Steering by the N.W. E. Middle part Wind  
 S.W. last part Wind S Steering by the N.W.

Set by 6 P.M. 25<sup>st</sup> 40

Log by Lk 158<sup>st</sup> 40

Log by Spr Lk 158<sup>st</sup> 28



Ship ~~the~~ Barker Downed the  
Saturday March 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fine Breezes from  
the S Steering N by W. W. English overhauling  
joints &c Middle & last part Steering  
at 10, W to E. At 4 Chs 25. 28

Long by Ch 159. 17

Long by 4<sup>th</sup> Ch 154. 06

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fine Breezes from  
the S E Steering N by W. W. Middle part  
Strong Winds at 5 A.M. Low Overlook Island  
At 8 Got Down to the sand Bank Land on  
Board With Fruit & Got Some Oranges  
Remains &c last part Sping off & on At 4 Chs 21. 15

Long by Ch 159. 19 Long by 4<sup>th</sup> Ch 159. 11

Found 4<sup>th</sup> Ch over 30 Miles to the E of Ship

To the 4<sup>th</sup> Ch 95 Miles to the E of Ship

Monday 29<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fine Breezes from the S  
Proceeding With the Vintres At 1 P.M. Kept off to the  
N Now Heavy Horners of Kevin Middle part  
Winds variable last part fresh Winds from  
the N & E With Kevin

At 4 Chs 19. 30

Long by Ch 160. 00



Line South Pacific Ocean, 1858 53  
Sunday March 30th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the N & E With Rain & Heavy to Heavy, N.  
Middle part of the Day same last part  
Light Winds & Calm Lat by Obs. 18° 25'  
Long by Ob. 161° 16' Long by Sp. Ob. 161° 08'

Monday 31st

This Day Begins With light Winds & Calm  
& much in Ships Tugs Middle & last part  
Light Winds from the N & N E Lat by Obs. 17° 35'  
Long by Ob. 161° 16' Long by Sp. Ob. 161° 11'

Tuesday April 1st

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the N & E & tending to the N & N E Middle  
& last part Light Winds & Calm

Lat by Obs. 17° 30' Long by Ob. 161° 50'  
Long by Sp. Ob. 161° 25'

Wednesday 2nd

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the N & N E tending to the N & E Middle & last  
part Light Winds & Calm Lat by Obs. 16° 57'  
Long by Ob. 161° 42' Long by Sp. Ob. 161° 40'

Thursday 3rd

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
N tending to the N & E Middle & last part  
Light Winds & Calm to Calm

Lat by Obs. 16° 45'

Long by Ob. 161° 45'

Long by Sp. Ob. 161° 38'



Ship then Berken Towns  
Sunday 4th

This Day Begins With Light Air  
From the N & Calm Weather Middle  
& Last part the same At 4 Chr 161<sup>27</sup>

By 4 Chr 161<sup>49</sup> By 4 Sun 161<sup>287</sup>

Monday 5th

This Day Begins With Light Air & Calm  
Weather Middle part At 4 the same  
Last part Light Winds from the W steering  
At 4 Chr 161<sup>07</sup> By 4 Chr 162<sup>00</sup>

By 4 Yr 161<sup>55</sup>

Tuesday 6th

This Day Begins With fresh Breezes from  
the S & W With squalls of Rain At 6 o'clock in  
the forenoon the Wind E & S & Middle & Last  
part light Winds & Calm At 4

At 4 Chr 15<sup>10</sup> By 4 Chr 162<sup>08</sup> By 4 Yr Chr 162<sup>05</sup>

By 4 Sun 161<sup>56</sup>

Wednesday 7th

This Day Begins With light Air & Calm  
Except in Ship's Duty Middle part  
fine Breezes from the S & E steering N by  
W With all Towing sail set

At 4 Chr 15<sup>46</sup>

By 4 Chr 162<sup>25</sup>

By 4 Yr Chr 162<sup>29</sup>

By 4 Sun 162<sup>17</sup>



The Line April 1858

Thursday 8th

This Day Begins With fine Winds  
from the S E at 2 P M and is equally Wind  
N E With Rain took in Soil Middle part  
light Winds from the S E last part light  
breez & calm Set by obs 12.17

Log by Lk 162.54 Log by Wm Lk 162.50

Friday 9th

This Day Begins With light-breez from the  
S E Steering N by W, Middle & last part  
Much the same. to End. Set by obs. 10.47

Log by Lk 163.14 Log by Wm Lk 163.07

Saturday 10th

This Day Begins With light Winds from  
the E N E Steering N by W, Middle & last  
part light Winds Set by obs. 9.41

Log by Lk 163.18 Log by Wm Lk 163.11

Sunday 11th

This Day Begins With light Winds from  
the E Steering N by W, Middle & last part  
the same Set by obs. 8.56

Log by Lk 163.35

Monday 12th

This Day Begins With light-breez from the E  
Steering N by W, Middle part the same  
last part squalls of Wind & Rain from  
the N E Set by obs. 8.06 Log by Lk 164.30

Log by Wm Lk 164.28



Ship Alex. Barker Journals

Tuesday April 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Air from the S. & S. E. later Weather Middle part light Winds from the S. E. last part fine Winds from the E. Steering N. by W. 2 E.

Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 71.05 Long 4<sup>th</sup> 164.57

Long 4<sup>th</sup> 164.48

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the E. Steering N. by W. At 3 P. M. saw 2

Whales some struck one of them

Lat 4<sup>th</sup> took him at long side shortened sail Middle part the same At 6

Began to cut at 10 finished to Ends Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 61.13

Long 4<sup>th</sup> 165.20

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the E. saw 2 Whales some struck 2 took them at long side At 7 shortened sail Began to hoist Middle part the same At 6 P. M.

Began to cut at 12 finished to Ends

Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 61.07 Long 4<sup>th</sup> 165.42

Long 4<sup>th</sup> 165.38

Friday 16

This Day Begins With strong Winds from the E. Steering N. by W. Caught in Boiling & clearing every head At 7 set the Watch Middle part struck the same last part More moderate Made More sail to Ends

Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 61.36

Long 4<sup>th</sup> 166.09

Long 4<sup>th</sup> 166.04



The Line South Pacific April 1858

Saturday 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
E Steering N by W Ensign in Boiling At 6 PM  
Finished Boiling Middle & Last part Much  
the Same - Set by Obs 2<sup>00</sup>

Log by Ch 166<sup>00</sup> 50 Log by Ws Ch 166<sup>00</sup> 45

Sunday 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
E Steering N by W With All Sail Set  
Middle & Last part Much the Same

Set by Obs 00<sup>00</sup> 26 Miles North

Log by Ch 167<sup>00</sup> 30 Log by Ws Ch 167<sup>00</sup> 24 West

Monday 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
the E Steering N by W Middle part Much the  
Same Last part Ensign in Storming Tower  
Oil Set by Obs 2<sup>00</sup> 46

Log by Ch 168<sup>00</sup> 02 Log by Ws Ch 167<sup>00</sup> 56

Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
E Steering N by W At 4 PM finished Storming  
Tower Work off Middle & Last part

One young seal

Set by Obs 4<sup>00</sup> 57

Log by Ch 168<sup>00</sup> 40



Ship *Thos. Barker* Towards

Wednesday April 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the N.E. & Steering N.W. by W. With squalls of Rain At 6 Took in topgallantails Middle part squally With Rain Double Reefed the topails Last part some rain & ends

Lat 4 Chr. 61° 54 Long 4 Chr 169° 35

Long 4 Wm Chr 169° 42

Thursday 22<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Trades from the N.E. & Steering at W. by N. Middle & Last part strong Winds 2 ends

Lat 4 Chr 71° 14

Long 4 Chr 172° 36

Friday 23<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from the N.E. Steering at W. by W. With all sail set to the Breeze Middle & Last part much the same Lat 4 Chr 11° 36

Long 4 Chr 175° 09 Long 4 Wm Chr 174° 55

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the N.E. by E Steering N.W. by W Middle & Last part much the same Lat 4 Chr 13° 44

Long 4 Chr 177° 21 Long 4 Wm Chr 177° 14 West

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the N.E. by E Steering at W. by W Middle & Last part light Winds 2 ends

Lat 4 Chr 15° 09

Long 4 Chr 179° 05

Long 4 Wm Chr 178° 45



The Ochotok Dec 1856

59

Tuesday April 27th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the E S E Steering W by N by W. Middle  
of last part the same. Lat of Obs. 15° 50'

Long by Ch 179° 35' Long by M Ch 179° 42' East

Wednesday 28th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
S E Steering W by N, N. anchors the other on top  
Sail Mended it & kept it again Middle  
of last part the same Lat of Obs. 16° 55'

Long by Ch 178° 44' Long by M Ch 179° 06'

Thursday 29th

This Day Begins With Light winds from  
the E. S. E Steering W by N by N. Middle  
of last part the same Lat of Obs. 18° 36'

Long by Ch 177° 10' Long by M Ch 177° 32'

Friday 30th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the S E Steering W by N Middle part Much  
the same last part the Wind veered round to the N  
with showers of rain Lat of Obs. 19° 22'

Long by Ch 175° 39' Long by M Ch 176° 10'

Saturday May 1st 1857

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the N N E Steering W by N in morning  
Water Middle part Much the same

Last part Fresh Winds from the E N E

Lat of Obs. 20° 50'

Long by Ch 179° 18'

Long by M Ch 178° 28'



Ship Thus Barker Toward

Sunday May 2<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the E & E Steering W & W Middle part S & S by S in sail but part at the same

Lat 46° 22' 17" Long 4° 16' 51"

Long 4° 16' 17" 22

Monday 3<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the E Steering W & W Middle part S & S by S in sail but part at the same

Lat 46° 24' 26"

Long 4° 16' 49" Long 4° 16' 22"

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the E Steering W & W Middle part S & S by S in sail but part strong winds from the S & S by S

Lat 46° 26' 42"

Long 4° 16' 40" Long 4° 16' 12"

Long 4° 16' 47" Long 4° 16' 56"

Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from the E & E Steering W & W Middle part S & S by S in sail but part there S & W

Lat 46° 29' 00" Long 4° 16' 20"

Long 4° 16' 51"

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Breezes from the E & E Steering W & W Middle part S & S by S in sail but part light winds from the S & S

Lat 46° 30' 25"

Long 4° 16' 50"

Long 4° 16' 00"



The Chatzk Dec 1858

Friday 7<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light winds from the S E steering N, W with all sail set - Huddle & last part - Much the same

Lat by Obs. 31° 42' Long by the 159° 29' Long by the 160° 10'

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fresh winds from the S S E steering N W & N' sent down the Fore & Main Royal yards without the sails at 6 feet in top galvanized sail having run out - Huddle & last part some foggy & ends. Lat by Obs. 33° 22' Long by the 158° 28'

Sunday 9<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light winds from the S S E steering N W, & N' with some fog, Huddle & last part light winds from the S E.

Lat by Obs. 34° 55' Long by the 157° 39'

Long by the 158° 07'

Monday 10<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light winds from the N W steering by the S E & Huddle & last part - Much the same. Lat by Obs. 35° 53' Long by the 158° 45'

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light winds from the N & W at 6 o'clock & ended this to the W, Huddle part wind N last part S steering N, N, W

Lat by Obs. 36° 38'

Long by the 158° 00'



Ship ~~the~~ Barker Towards

Wednesday Aug 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from the S.E. Steady N.E. W. With Heavy Weather Middle part fresh Winds last part some fog Sat 4 Obs 38. 43 Long 4<sup>th</sup> 156. 43

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from the S Steady N.W. at 6 P.M. Took in topg. shuntails & double & kept the topsails foggy & very thick then clearing N.W. at Middle part Wind S.W. last part light Winds from the N.W. to End Sat 4 Obs 40. 48 Long 4<sup>th</sup> 153. 57

Friday 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Breezes from the N.W. Steady by N. Clear Weather Sun but Middle part Wind W. last part light Winds from the S. to End Sat 4 Obs 42. 28 Long 4<sup>th</sup> 155. 28

Saturday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the S.E. Steady N.W. by N. With all sail set Wind S.W. part strong Winds from the E. last part fresh Gale With heavy thick Weather Took in sail Sat 4 Obs 44. 10 Long 4<sup>th</sup> 154. 00

Sunday 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Gale from the N.E. blowing to the S.W. under short sail at 1 P.M. Wore ship to the E. Middle part heading N.E. last part Wind at S.W. Sat 4 Obs 44. 30 Long 4<sup>th</sup> 154. 10



The Castles Sea Aug 1858

Monday 17th

This Day Begins With Fresh winds from  
the W bearing N<sup>W</sup> & N<sup>W</sup> W With thick  
Hurly Weather under short sail  
Double port Wind at 11 AM 2 AM Wore  
Ship to the E last part steering to the N  
Wind ENE last 4 obs. 45" 96 log 4 Ch 153" 97  
- log 4 bar 153" 087

Tuesday 18th

This Day Begins With Fresh breezes from  
the NE steering by to the NW & W at 7 PM  
and is foggy Wore Ship to the E last part  
foggy standing on different tacks under double  
sails to Ender last 4 obs. 46" 26  
- log 4 Ch 152" 26

Wednesday 19th

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from  
the NE bearing N<sup>W</sup> W Very foggy Weather  
At 6 PM saw American Island. Bearing  
N<sup>W</sup> W Dist 20 Miles double port there  
through to the N<sup>W</sup> at 1 PM saw Round  
Island last part fine Weather the land in  
light 30 Miles off where the Foresail & fore top  
sail bent old ones last 4 obs. 47" 18  
- log 4 Ch 150" 59 log 4 Apr Ch 150" 32, Current

Thursday 20th

This Day Begins With fine breezes from the NE  
steering by the N<sup>W</sup> at 3 PM Had thick fog at 7 took  
in topgallant sails double keels the top sails Wind  
ENE last part light Winds steering N<sup>W</sup> W  
last 4 obs. 49" 16  
- log 4 Ch 149" 49  
- log 4 Apr 149" 22



Ship <sup>Wm</sup> Barker In the  
Friday May 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds  
from the S & Steering N by W With Hazy  
Weather Middle & Last part some foggy

Lat by Chr. 54° 00' Long by Chr. 149° 09'

Long by Apr Chr 148° 50'

Saturday 22<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
S & S E Steering N by W Middle & Last part  
much the same to ends Lat by Chr. 53° 00'

Long by Chr. 148° 00'

Sunday 23<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the S & E Steering N by W With Hazy Weather  
At 4 P M had the Middle & E Middle part double  
keept the top sails off & at 4 M spoke the readiness  
of Haver Last part Steering to the N W

to ends Lat by Chr. 54° 08' Long by Chr. 145° 35'

Long by Apr Chr 145° 22'

Monday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from  
the N W E At 3 P M saw the ice ship to  
the E under double keept top sails Middle  
part which the same last part saw the ice on ship  
in light Lat by Chr. 54° 30' Long by Chr. 145° 32'

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Air from the N  
Standing off & on to the ice Middle part Light Air  
Last part Wind N E Steering to the N W

Lat by Chr. 54° 55'

Long by Chr 144° 28'

Long by Apr Chr 144° 11'



Sea of Okhotsk May 1858,  
Wednesday 26th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
the N.W. & Steering 4 to the S.W. at 3 P.M. saw  
Ice & General Ships Middle part light Winds  
last part Steering to the N. Along the Ice  
Lat of Obs. 55° 34' Long by Ch 144° 14'

Thursday 27th

This Day Begins fresh Winds from the S  
saw General Ships at 6 P.M. spoke the  
Bow Deck of Warren & Keheer Lines of New  
Bedford Middle & last part light Winds  
& fine Weather saw four Ice and Bearing  
N.W. Dist 30 Miles plenty of Ice Lat of Obs. 56° 00'

Friday 28th

This Day Begins With light W. Winds &  
fine Weather Steering to the E. near the  
Keheer Lines in the Middle & last part  
Strong Winds Steering S. Lat of Obs. 56° 41'

Long by Ch 146° 32'

Saturday 29th

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the  
S.W. Steering N.E. the Keheer Lines in the  
at 7 P.M. spoke the Hilman of New Bedford  
1 whole Middle part foggy last part saw  
a large body of Ice to E. end

Lat of Obs. 57° 26'

Long by



Ship *Shaw Barker* In the  
Sunday 30th

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds  
from the SSW steering to the SE &  
along the ice the keelson runs in Co  
some fog, Middle part lying at anchor  
last part heading to the SE saw ice thick  
fog last part strong winds doubled heaped  
Set by 4 A.M. 57.00 by 4 P.M. 149.00

Monday May 31st

This Day Begins With Fresh Gales from  
the SSW heading to the SE & P.M. closed  
heaped the topsails thick fog, Middle part  
heading to the W last part heading SE thick fog  
to End Set by 4 A.M. 57.00 by 4 P.M. 150.00

Tuesday June 1st 1858

This Day Begins With fresh gales from  
the SSW heading SE under short sail with  
thick fog Middle part about the anchor last  
part light winds steering N.E. & E. Empt  
in hauling up chains Set by 4 A.M. 57.00  
by 4 P.M. 150.00

Wednesday 2d

This Day Begins With light winds from  
the SSW steering N.E. & E. Empt in hauling  
chains at 4 finished Middle & last part  
light winds from the SE to End.

Set by 4 A.M. 58.00

by 4 P.M. 150.00 65



Ochocke Lee 1856

67

Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds  
from the S E Steering N by E With Strong  
Weather At 4 P M Reached Port Bottom 45 fms  
Saw one Ship at head Middle part foggy  
Last part saw a large Body of Ice Spoke the  
Hilman. Steered E Along the Ice At 4 P M the  
thick fog At 4 P M 5-8" 36 Long by Ch 157" 48

Friday 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the S W  
Steering to the E Along the Ice The Hilman  
in Co Middle & last part foggy Sping  
Shuck At 4 P M 5-8" 20 Long by Ch 152" 10

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
S W With thick fog Sping Shuck,  
Middle part cleared up Saw the Ice Last  
part Strong Winds Working Along the Ice  
The Hilman in Co At 4 P M 5-8" 08  
Long by Ch 153" 10

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds  
from the S & S W Steering to the S E The  
Hilman in Co At 4 P M doubled Kept the  
Sapsails Middle & last part fresh Winds  
& foggy the Hilman in Co

At 4 P M 57" 10

Long by Ch 154" 30

Monday 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the S W  
With foggy Weather the Hilman in Co Middle &  
last part Light Winds & foggy

At 4 P M 58" 00

Long by Ch 154" 25



Ship *Albatross* *Barker* in

Tuesday June 8th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the S W With fog the Willman in Co. at 4 P.M. Got up to the Ice. Middle & last part Light Winds & fog saw the Ice Wind N E Co. at 4 P.M. 58. 10

Log 4 P.M. 154. 20

Wednesday 9th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the S W In the Ice at 4 P.M. Doubled Keel the top rails off with part ash in the Ice last part steering through the Ice saw the Land bearing N & N W saw the East Shore bearing S E. 2 Ships in Light

at 4 P.M. 58. 25. Log 4 P.M. 155. 37

Log 4 P.M. 155. 45

Thursday 10th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the S steering through the Ice the Willman in Co. at 7 P.M. the Land bore N & N W dist 30 Miles steering N the Willman in Co. Middle & last part Light Winds & Fine Weather at 4 P.M. 59. 12 Log 4 P.M. 156. 57

Log 4 P.M. 156. 55

Friday 11th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the S steering S by E the Willman in Co. Middle part fog last part Stead E by S & Ships in Light saw the Land on the E Shore

at 4 P.M. 59. 20

Log 4 P.M. 160. 00



The Cape Cod Sea June 1858

69

Tuesday June 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the S. Run in to the land & sent the Boats in at 4 P.M. came to anchor 30 fathoms Chain hauled the Sails & Ships to anchor at 2 A.M. sent 2 Boats in shore now getting to work.

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the S.W. going to anchor 2 Boats in shore at 3 came aboard which a part of the same at 4 A.M. got underway & stood off shore the Hullman in Co.

Lat of Co. 59° 47' Long of Co. 160° 23'

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds & calm heading to the W. wind at 7 the land bore of S. & E. 8 Dist 30 Miles Middle part light Airs last part calm Lat of Co. 59° 20'

Long of Co. 160° 10'

Friday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With a calm the Hullman in Co. Middle part with the same last part light Winds from W. With thick fog heading to S. 70°

Lat of Co. 59° 15' Long of Co. 159° 30'

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from the W. Steady by to the S. 80° With thick fog Middle part light Airs from the N.W. last part with the same saw two ships

Lat of Co. 59° 00'

Long of Co. 158° 00'



Ship ~~After~~ <sup>After</sup> Barker in the  
Sailing June 17th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the S. Steering W by S some foggy one ship  
in sight Middle part saw the land on  
the West Horn last part Steering to the W round  
3 ships in sight Heavy Weather saw Broken  
Ice to End. Lat by Obs. 5-8-52 Long by Obs. 15-5-30

Tuesday 18th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the N.W. Steering W by S Along the land  
15 Miles off running through Broken Ice  
Middle part think the land last part  
Steering to the W Along the land 4 ships in  
sight Lat by Obs. 5-8-46 Long by Obs. 15-2-35  
Long by Acc. 15-2-34

Wednesday 19th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the N.E. Steering W Along the land 4 ships  
in sight At 7 AM the land bore W by N. 10  
Miles Wind S, S, W Middle part light  
Winds last part Steering into Inouet  
Lat by Obs. 5-8-54 Long by Obs. 15-4-10 Coast

Thursday 20th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
S.W. running into the bay about 20 ships inside  
at 4 PM spoke the L & C Kirkwood of New  
Bedford clear Middle part light Winds  
last part Working to the Windward To End  
Several ships in sight



Ukshuk Sea June 1858

Monday 21<sup>st</sup> of June

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the S W Working to the windward spoke the Mores & L B Richmond off shore part the same last part steered into the land & anchored 10 fathoms water

Tuesday 22<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the S going to anchor at 4 AM last two boats to look for Whales along shore last part thick rainy weather 2 ends

Wednesday 23<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the S going to anchor two boats in shore middle & last part foggy

Thursday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds & foggy weather at 12 Boats returned to the ship at 4 AM got under way Wind died away came to again 20 ends

Friday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Air & foggy weather going to anchor middle & last part the same

Saturday 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds & thick fog going to anchor at 7 AM got under way & stood out

Sunday 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds with fog at 8 AM anchored again off shore part thick the same at 5 AM got under way 20 ends. Nothing to be seen

Spoke the Hullman 2 Whales



Ship ~~Amos~~ Barker Looking

Monday 28th June  
 This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
 from the S.W. saw Baker Island & C  
 Fishward in Co. spoke the Morish Thunseyote  
 oil at 7 came in thick fog Middle &  
 last part foggy

Tuesday 29th  
 This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
 S & W some foggy leading to the S.W. several  
 Ships bound Land 20 Miles off came to  
 Anchor at 7 at 8 got under way last part  
 foggy 20 ends

Wednesday 30  
 This Day Begins With Light Winds  
 from the S With thick fog at 4 P.M. came  
 to Anchor Middle part the same at 10 at  
 11 got under way. Wood to the S last part  
 hailing 20 ends June

Thursday ~~Wednesday~~ July 1st  
 This Day Begins With thick hailing weather  
 leading to the S at 7 came to Anchor  
 Middle & last part thick fog

Friday ~~Thursday~~ July 2nd  
 This Day Begins With Light Winds &  
 thick fog at 4 P.M. got under way at 7  
 came to again 32 fathoms Water Middle &  
 last part thick fog

Saturday ~~Friday~~ July 3rd  
 This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
 S With thick fog at 4 P.M. got under way saw  
 the Land bearing S.W. 8 at 11 with thick fog  
 again Middle & last part thick fog 20  
 ends Light Winds & Clear



73  
Saw Whales None to be found  
Sunday, ~~Thursday~~ July 4th  
This Day Begins With Light Air &  
Calm saw the Line to the N & S  
Five Ships in Light fog as usual  
Middle last part Light Air & fog

Monday 5th  
This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the S, & saw the Land 12 or 15 Ships at 4 P  
at Anson's at 5 Thow'd up again spoke the  
John Wells No Oil Middle part Steered S by W  
Last part Steering by S W thick fog & Rain  
Lat by Alt 54.50 Long by Alt 149.65

Tuesday 6th  
This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the S & Steering S W With Rain saw Ships  
in Light Middle part Wind at W last part  
fine Weather to end Lat by Alt 54.56  
Long by Alt 146.39 Long by Alt 147.00

Wednesday 7th  
This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the W S W Steering by S one Ship in Light  
Middle part More ship to the W Wind S W  
to end Lat by Alt 56.53 Long by Alt 144.84 Long by Alt 145.21

Thursday 8th  
This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
S S W Steering by better W at 6 P at spoke the  
Shelburne Middle part Strong Winds & thick  
fog last part bad Rainy Wind S E. then  
S W

Lat by Alt 55.20  
Long by Alt 42.40



74 1856

# Ship Alva Barker Looking Friday July 9th

This Day Begins With Light  
Winds from the S.E. Steering S.W. With  
thick foggy Weather & Ships in Sight  
at 10 AM put Spring Aback Last - put Wind  
N Steering WSW Lat 44.04 Long 141.00  
Long 4 PM Ch 144.29

## Saturday 10th

This Day Begins With fresh Breezes from the  
N Steering WSW some foggy Not Seen a Whale  
this Season at 10 AM put foggy Wind N.E. at 1-4  
at 11 AM the Sailed off the Shantars Last  
put Strong Winds With thick Rainy Weather  
Lat 44.54 Long 139.10

## Sunday 11th

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from  
the N.E. under double reefed topsails thick  
Rainy Weather one Sail in Sight at 3 PM  
at 4 PM the Ship to the E Middle part were again  
to the W Last part Rainy foggy Weather  
No Obs.

## Monday 12th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
N.E. With thick Rainy Weather Ship under  
Short Sail 45 Days have Not Seen any Whales  
in this Sea at 10 AM put Wind N at 1-3 at  
11 AM the Shantars Sailed Last part  
Steered to the S.E.

## Tuesday 13th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
S.W. Beating into Shantars Bay Several Ships  
in Sight at 7 P.M. came to anchor 30 fathoms  
Water and 15 miles off at 8 PM at 11 PM got under  
Way stood into the Bay saw Ice & several  
Ships.



For Whales None To be Found  
Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup>

75

This Day Begins With fresh Winds here  
2 or 3 Whales the first time this season  
At 5 P.M. Came to Anchor spoke the Ingoad  
2 Whales Middle part sent two Boats  
Down the Bay last part thick foggy weather

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup>  
This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
N & thick fog going to Anchor Middle &  
last part heavy winds

Friday 16<sup>th</sup>  
This Day Begins With light Winds from  
the N & W going to Anchor thick fog 2 Boats  
up the Bay Middle & last part the same

Saturday 17<sup>th</sup>  
This Day Begins With light Winds &  
foggy weather going to Anchor heard a few  
Whales around the ship Middle part  
thick the same last part Boats returned  
from up the Bay saw Whales

Sunday 18<sup>th</sup>  
This Day Begins With light Winds & thick  
fog going to Anchor Ice around the ship  
Middle part the same last part 2 Boats in  
shore ice plenty

Monday 19<sup>th</sup>  
This Day Begins With light Winds from  
the N going to Anchor plenty of ice heard  
a few Whales in the ice Middle & last  
part foggy as usual to end  
the Ingoad & Antelope  
at Anchor near by



Ship *Harriet Barker* in  
 Tuesday July 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds  
 & foggy Weather going to Anchor See thick  
 middle & last part thick fog the plenty  
 two boats in shore

Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds & thick  
 fog 2 Boats in shore in Mercury Bay  
 middle & last part the same 4 boats in  
 shore

Thursday 22<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds & foggy  
 Weather at 4 P.M. 2 Boats came Board middle  
 part thick the same last part thick fog

Friday 23<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds & Clear  
 Boats in shore Whaling could not strike  
 middle part the same at 4 P.M. Got under  
 way steered in for the land at 8 anchored  
 again 4 Boats off thick fog 2 ends

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds & Clear  
 Weather with thick fog middle & last part  
 the same 4 Boats off

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds at 4 P.M.  
 3 Boats came Board Got under way steered  
 in for the West shore at 11 came to  
 anchor again middle & last part  
 Clear Weather 30 Mips in light



Mercury Bay Orkney Sea 1858  
Monday 26th

This Day Begins With Light Winds  
& fine Weather going to anchor  
3 Boats off Middle & last part the same

Tuesday 27th

This Day Begins With Light Winds & calm  
Boats all found at Dead Water North Towing  
Got the ship under way at 12 O'Clock  
Took him to the ship at 4 began to cut  
At 12 finished last his Bone foggy

Wednesday 28th

This Day Begins With strong Winds &  
thick Rainy Weather At 5 O'Clock began to  
Boil at 7 got the Watch Middle &  
last part Crupled in Boiling

Thursday 29th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the S W Crupled in Boiling 2 Boats in shore  
thick fog Middle & last part the same  
finished Boiling

Friday 30th

This Day Begins With Light Winds  
& foggy Weather Got under way stood in  
at 7 came too again and 6 Miles off  
Middle part the same last part Crupled in  
towing down 3 Boats in shore

Saturday 31st

This Day Begins With Light Winds foggy  
Crupled in towing down at 6 O'Clock got under way  
stood in at 8 came too again and 3 Miles off  
Middle & last part foggy in ends



Ship Home Barker

Sunday August 1st 1858

This Day Begins With Clear Weather for the first time going to anchor & back off Middle & last part foggy to ends.

Monday 2<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With Foggy Weather & back in Hunter Bay. going to anchor & employed in filling Water in the after hold Middle the same last part found a dead Whale Employed in getting him to the ship to land.

Tuesday 3<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds & foggy Weather Employed in getting the Whale to the ship Middle part the same last part got the Whale to the ship & made first try in the place called the last winds

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup>

At 3 P.M. began to cut off & finished off 3' of all last & back off began to boil Middle & last part Employed in boiling trunk of Whale & lost a line winds

Thursday 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds & foggy At 5 A.M. got under way & run through the Gut Employed in boiling wind

Friday 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds & Clear Weather At 4 P.M. came to anchor in Hunter Bay finished boiling Middle part & trunk the same last part Employed in moving down no Whales to be found



In Hunter Bay 1858

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Wind & Clear  
Weather Spying At Anchor, Middle part the  
Same At 8 AM Got under way & stood towards  
the West Shore so ends

Sunday August 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Wind & foggy  
Weather At 3 PM Got under way & stood over  
to the West Shore At 7 came to anchor  
land 3 miles off. At 4 AM sent 2 Boats down  
the Bay & 2 Boats up the Bay to ends

Monday 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Wind Spying  
At Anchor & Boat off, Middle part much  
the Same sent part strong Wind from  
the N 2 Boats returned

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Wind from  
the N Spying At Anchor 2 Boats off  
Middle part much the Same sent part  
comple in getting off Wood & Water

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Weather Comple  
in getting off Wood & Water Middle part  
much the Same sent part getting off Wood Got  
under way & stood out to the N ends

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Weather Steady  
to the N between the Hunter & Fecleston At 7  
the land 5 miles off the Hillman in Ce set  
two Watches Middle & sent part heading in  
for the West Shore At 4 PM 55° 35'  
Day 4<sup>th</sup> 136.52 Day 4<sup>th</sup> 137.58



Ship Along Barker Bound North  
Friday August 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the N.E. & E. beating to the Windward Along the  
West Shore & Ships in sight N.E. & S.W. had  
thick fog Middle & last part light airs  
& foggy No Ob.

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light airs & foggy weather  
Working to the N.E. Middle part thick the  
same last part clear Wood in both land  
to land. Lat 46° 56' 00"

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from  
the S.W. Steering along the land to the N.E.  
& at 7 P.M. the land bore N.W. & W. Dist-  
6 Miles Middle & last part steering to  
the N.E. along the land Lat 46° 56' 15"

Monday 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds  
from the S.W. at 5 P.M. make the Caprotes  
of over Bedford in the forenoon Middle  
& last part tending to the S.W. Caprotes  
in Ob. Lat 46° 55' 36" Long 159° 30'

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds & fine  
Weather tending to the S.W. Caprotes in Ob.  
Middle & last part light Winds & calm  
Shore Proci off Island



August 18<sup>th</sup> 1858

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
S E Sent 2 Boats in Horns W & returned  
Saw nothing on Ship in Sight Middle &  
last part thick smoky weather

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the E at 5 P M came to anchor under  
the Big Anchor the Captains in C<sup>o</sup>  
at 3 P M sent 2 Boats down the Bay last part  
thick fog

Friday 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the N W going to anchor With thick fog 2 Boats  
off Middle part the same at 6 P M the  
Boats returned last part thick fog

Saturday 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the N W at 2 P M got under way there  
of E along the land at 7 o'clock the Landing  
N E the Captains in C<sup>o</sup> Middle part had  
the Wind at E last part there to the W saw the land  
Lat 44° 54' 30" Long 138° 41'

Long 4 P M Lat 139° 35' 15 Miles to the E of Ship

Sunday 22<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the E  
steering for Mexico Bay at 9 P M anchored  
Lat 6 Miles off at 5 P M got under way & then  
down the Bay, last part light Winds to E  
Two Boats in Horns  
one Ship in Sight



A Season of Dryals No Whales  
Monday 23<sup>rd</sup> August

This Day Begins With fine Weather  
2 Boats in Thorne Steering down the Bay  
At 11 came to anchor last part Boat  
came Board saw nothing

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the N. Spring At anchor At 7 got 4 Watches At 12 P  
M. Broke the Hook of our Anchor called all  
hands tove up the Chain & steered for Washington  
Shed At 3 A.M. Saw the land found the Ship  
to the Seward At 4 o'clock kept topails  
& Spencers & Keel up blowing heavy  
blowd away the Sea At 7 A.M. Let go  
Both Anchors & paid out Both Chains  
Last part heavy gusts of Wind & Rain the  
Ship Sagoda going here At anchor 2 Ends

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With hard Gales from  
the N.E. Lying At anchor under Washington  
Shed Both Anchors down At 7 got the Watch  
look in our Broken Anchor Middle part  
above Moderate last part Eruptive  
blewing Anchors

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds Spring  
At anchor Eruptive in Lethargy off Weather  
Middle & last part mokey Weather

Friday 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With mokey Weather Middle  
part the same At 5 A.M. got under Way & Wood  
out The Sagoda in Co. 2 Ends.

As 400 562 by 4 Ch 137.36

Long 400 Ch 139.00



Choate's Log 1858

83

Saturday August 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fresh Breezes  
from the S Steering N.E. Smokey  
Weather At 6 P.M. saw Bird Island Bearing  
S.E. Middle & Last part Steering E.S.E.  
fresh Winds from N.W. Lat 40° 55' 29  
Long 4° 14' 46 Long 4° 14' 46 Lat 40° 55' 29

Sunday 29<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from  
the N.W. Steering S Middle & Last part  
fine Winds from W.S.W. Lat 40° 55' 28  
Long 4° 14' 148° 03

Monday 30<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds  
from the W Steering S. saw five birds and  
a dead Shearwater Spoiled Middle  
& Last part light Winds from the S  
Lat 40° 55' 25 Long 4° 14' 149° 30

Tuesday 31<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from  
the S.E. With rain At 7 o'clock in afternoon  
sailing E.S.E. Middle part doubled  
Weepest the tapers. Last part  
Strong Winds from E.S.E. At 12 noon  
Wore Ship to the S under short  
Sail Lat 40° 56' 00  
Long 4° 15' 00



Ship *Abner Barker* Cruising  
Wednesday Sept. 1st. 1858

This Day Begins With fresh Gales  
from the S leading to the S & W  
under Short Sail At 6 P.M. Wore Ship  
to the S.E., Middle part Winds Refresh  
At 3 A.M. had the Wind at At 6 Blowing  
A Gale Took in the Main top-sail split it  
At 9 Wore Ship to the W Took up the Boats  
Last part Blowing Gale from the S.W.  
Sailing under Long Spruce-top-sail & Main  
Spencer Lat 46° 55' 45" Long 149° 50'

Thursday 2d

This Day Begins With strong Gales from  
the N.W. At 4 P.M. Bent another Main Spruce  
Moderate At 8 P.M. set double keep Main top  
Sail leading to the S.E., Middle part  
the same last part Steered E by S one sail in  
Night Lat 46° 55' 46" Long 149° 11'

Long 4 P.M. 150° 36' Long by Gun 149° 39' & 149° 25'

Friday 3d

This Day Begins With strong Winds from  
the N.W. Steering E one ship in sight caught in  
Keel-riving the Main Spruce At 7 Tangled too leading  
to the S.E. Shortened Sail Last part Steered

S.E. to End. Lat 46° 56' 58"

Long 4 P.M. 152° 08' Long by Gun 153° 39'

Saturday 4th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
N.W. At 3 P.M. saw Wright Whale passed

could not strike At 7 Took in Sail

Middle part other Moderate At 6 A.M. saw

Whales some struck one killed her

At 12 Took her at long side & End.

Lat 46° 56' 45"

Long 4 P.M. 153° 60'



85

For Waight Whales 1858

Sunday 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the W. Crisp in Cutting Saw Whales  
Sound & Got None at 7 finished Cutting  
Took in Oil Middle part. Having just  
just spoke the Hellman saw Whales  
Sound Got None Strong Winds With Rain  
Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 54° 40 Long 4<sup>th</sup> 153° 30

Monday 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from  
the S S W With Rain Saw Whales  
To the Windward at 7 Shortened Oil  
Middle part the same last part Light  
Winds & Thick Weather to End.  
Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 54° 40 Long 4<sup>th</sup> 153° 40

Tuesday 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
N W Thick Weather Working to the E. Saw  
Nothing Middle part Blowing & Gale  
from the N. W. just part More Moderate  
Saw Whales Going to the Windward  
Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 54° 47 Long 4<sup>th</sup> 152° 52  
Long 4<sup>th</sup> 154° 05

Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds &  
Clear Weather Steering to the S E  
Began to Boil Spoke the Hellman  
Again Middle & last part Light Winds  
Saw one Whale to End.

Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 54° 27

Long 4<sup>th</sup> 153° 12 Long 4<sup>th</sup> 154° 45  
Long 4<sup>th</sup> Hellman Ch 152° 58



Ship ~~Here~~ Barker

Thursday Sept 9th

This Day Begins With Light Breezes  
from the S Steering by to the S & the  
Millman in the Empt in Boiling  
Middle of last part Wind S & to end.

Lat 46. 54.06 Long 4. 152.29

Long 4. 154.06

Friday Sept 10th

This Day Begins With fine Breezes from the  
S & S Steering by S Empt in Boiling At 8 PM  
finished Doubled keeled the topails the Millman  
in the Middle part Much the same last  
part Empt in Stowing down Wind S  
Steering to the S & to end.

Lat 46. 53.18 Long 4. 154.09

Long 4. 155.45

Saturday Sept 11th

This Day Begins With Strong Winds  
from the N W Steering S. E At 3 PM finished  
Stowing down the Millman in the  
At 7 took in sail Middle part the  
Same last part Strong Winds & Rugged  
Weather saw the land the West Horn  
of Hammerhead Lat 46. 52.48

Long 4. 154.19

Sunday 12th

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the N W  
Saw one Whale turned back her one Iron broke  
the other. Saw the Millman in sight At  
7 took in sail Middle part for the  
Wind S W last part Strong Winds  
under Double keeled topails to end

Lat 46. 52.30

Long 4. 154.25



October Dec 1858

Monday 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the S W under Double Reefed topsails spoke the Hullman Again Middle & Last part Strong Winds from S some Rain. Set by at 5 20 30 by 4 at 15 40 or

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the S Sping under Short sail some foggy Middle part light Winds last part strong Winds anchored the fore topsail bent another one Set by at 5 20 25 by 4 at 15 40 30

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the S At 3 P M Wore ship to the W under Short sail some foggy Middle & Last part foggy & Rain to End. Shortened sail Set by at 5 20 30 by 4 at 15 40 or

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fresh breezes from the N W At 4 P M Hept off S E Middle part by two Last part Wind W S W Heavy by 3 Set by at 5 10 25 by 4 at 15 40 13  
by 4 at 15 40 55 10 Miles to the W of ship

Friday 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh breezes from the S W Heavy by 3 P M anchored the fore sail & Main topsail bent others some other Sailed bearing S E Dist 25 Miles At 4 P M Wore ship to the N W one sail in sight Middle part had the Wind N E then S W At 6 P M Took in sail closed Reefed the Main topsail heading to the N W Last part a Gale of Wind with a Heavy Sea. Set by at 5 00 45 by 4 at 15 40 or



## Ship Abse Hooker

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Hard Sles from  
N going two headed to the W took in four  
Bore With A Heavy Sea on Middle part  
Wind should to the NW At 5 o'clock  
Ship to the NW kept off. E last part some  
Heavy With A Heavy swell to ends.

At 4 o'clock 50.00 Long by Alt 159.40

Sunday 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Dist & Calm  
With A Heavy swell At 4 P.M. saw  
the Salsend off 50 fathoms At 7 the Day  
E, light Wind from NW Middle part  
should about last part there through the  
Salsend to the E Wind SW to ends.

At 4 o'clock 49.58 Long by Alt 154.42

Monday 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from  
the S steering by to the E. At 7 the Land  
Bore NW & SW Dist 25 Miles Middle  
part Squally doubled the top sails  
last part strong Winds Heavy foggy weather

At 4 o'clock 49.55 Long by Alt 159.00

Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from  
the S steering by to the E With thick  
Squally weather At 4 P.M. at closed  
Kept top sails heading E. Middle part  
Heavy last part Wind W steering  
E by S to ends.

At 4 o'clock 49.48

Long by Alt 161.12

Long by Time Alt 160.58



Towards the Sandwich Islands 1858  
Wednesday Sept 22<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from  
the W Steering E by S Middle & last  
part fine weather complete in Mending  
Sails to Ende. Set by Obs 49.00  
Log by Log 165.49 Log by Log 165.29 East

Thursday 23<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Breezes  
from the W Steering E by S complete in  
Mending Sails Middle & last part light  
Winds to Ende. Set by Obs 48.20  
Log by Log 169.00

Friday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from  
the W Steering E by S At 7 P.M. the  
Wind N.E. Middle & last part the same  
the same Set by Obs 47.50  
Log by Log 171.07

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the N.E. Steering E by S At 7 P.M. in top  
Sails Middle part the same last  
part Wind at W set the Fore topmast &  
Lower Studdensail. Set by Obs 46.07  
Log by Log 174.00 East

Sunday 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
the N.W. Steering E With all mending sail  
set complete in Mending Sails Middle  
& last part light Winds sent up the other  
Rigging yard to the sail  
Set by Log 45.35  
Log by Log 178.00 East



Ship *Wm. Barker*

Monday Sept 27th 1850

This Day Begins With Light Winds  
from the *W* Steering & With  
Steering sails out Middle & Last part  
the same Empt in Steading sails

Lat 44° 45' 10" Long 48° 17' 00" West

Monday Sept 27th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the *W* Steering & With all sail set  
Middle part Wind *W* Last part Squalls of  
Rain & Drizzle Lat 46° 30'

Long 48° 17' 47" Long 49° 17' 00"

Tuesday 28th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
the *W* Steering & With all sail set Middle  
part Blowing at Gale from the *W* Close Kept  
the topsails Squalls of Rain Last part Wind  
*N* & *E* Steering & by 3 Lat 43° 12'

Long 48° 17' 00" Long 49° 17' 15"

Wednesday 29th

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from  
the *N* & *E* Steering by 3 & under Close  
Keeps Middle & Last part the same

Lat 46° 42' 07" Long 48° 17' 00"

Thursday 30th

Ship Day Begins With Strong Winds from  
the *N* & *E* Steering by 3 & under Close  
Keeps all 6 200k in the fore & other topsails  
Middle & Last part Strong Gales flying  
under topsails.

Lat 46° 41' 10"

Long 48° 16' 40"



Town and the Sandwich Islands 1858  
 Friday October 1st 1858

This Day Begins With strong  
 Sails from the N.E. With a Steady  
 Sea on Landing to the E under St. J.  
 Sails Middle part More Moderate  
 Last part for double reefed topsails  
 in Ender. Lat 40° 42' 40" 10  
 Long 164° 15' 00"

Saturday Oct 2<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
 from the N.E. Steering S. E. & S.E. some foggy  
 Lat 40° 42' 39" 30  
 Long 164° 00' 00"

Sunday 3<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
 the N. With fog steering S. E. With all  
 Sails set Middle part Wind N.W. part  
 part Wind W.N.W. With frequent squalls of Rain  
 Lat 40° 38' 33" Long 164° 09' Long 164° 50'

Monday 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
 the W.N.W. steering S. E. & S. With all Sails  
 set Middle & last part Much the  
 same frequent squalls of Rain  
 Lat 40° 37' 29" Long 162° 00' Long 162° 00'



Ship News Banker  
Tuesday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>

This day Begins With fresh  
Winds from the W & W steering  
E, S, E With frequent Showers of Rain  
Middle part - the same last part - Wind  
N being caught in Wharfing Bone

Lat 40° 36" 20 Long 40° 160" 20

Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup>

This day Begins With light Winds from  
the N With Showers of Rain Caught in Wharfing  
Ship. Steering E, S, E Middle part Much the  
same last part - Spoke the Edison  
of New Bedford this morning at 12

Lat 40° 34" 38 Long 40° 158" 38

Thursday 7<sup>th</sup>

This day Begins With strong Winds  
from the N by E steering S, E the Edison  
in the Middle & last part frequent squalls  
of Rain Wind N, E by E. Lat 40° 32" 04

Long 40° 157" 16 Long 40° 157" 21

Friday 8<sup>th</sup>

This day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the E & E steering S, E 2 sails in light  
Middle & last part light airs

Lat 40° 30" 04 Long 40° 157" 00

Saturday 9<sup>th</sup>

This day Begins With light airs from  
the E one sail in light steering S, E  
the S, E, Middle & last part the same

Lat 40° 29" 32

Long 40° 156" 42

Long 40° 156" 45



21

Towards the Sandwich Islands, 1855

Sunday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from the E & E steering by to the S & E one mile in light breeze in bending Bone & Middle part the same last part fresh Winds from the E steering S by E & one ship in sight

Sat by Obs. 27. 30 Day by Ch 156. 27

Day by Apr Ch 156. 27 Day by Lunar 156. 18

Monday 11<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from the E steering S by E & one ship in sight Middle and last part Squally Wind E & S, E

Sat by Obs. 24. 52 Day by Ch 156. 54

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the S E & E With Squally weather steering by to the S Middle part Wind at E last part Wind S. E in Center Sat by Obs. 23. 29

Day by Ch 157. 12 Day by Apr Ch 157. 08

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Breezes from the S. E steering by to the S & W the Weather in the Middle part the same at 7 A.M.

Some Quenchoo Breezing S. E & S. W last part Breeze up to the land to land at 4 Obs. 22. 00

Day by Ac 157. 30.

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from S. E Breeze up to the land 3 Ships in sight Middle part the same last part Wind for the land 3 Ships in sight

Sat by Obs. 21. 34

Day by Ch 157. 35

Day by Apr Ch 157. 30



## Ship News Barker

Friday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> 1855

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from E & Steering for our bow several Ships in Sight At 6 P.M. Sailed too off Timrod Head

Monday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins With fresh Winds At 5 P.M. Sailed off from our bow to the South Middle & last part under Double Reef Steering S E by S - Lat 46° 19' 22" Long 4° 15' 02"

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Wind variable Middle part At the time last part Strong Winds from E Steering by S, S, E - Lat 46° 18' 46" Long 4° 15' 36" Long 4° 15' 26"

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the E Steering by S, S, E Doubled Reefs the topsails At 1 P.M. last part Strong Winds S E by E in Lat 46° 16' 53" Long 4° 15' 01" Long 4° 15' 49"

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Gale from the E & S Steering by to the S. E. Middle & last part one mile in Sight & ends - Lat 46° 15' 12"

Long 4° 15' 16"

Long 4° 15' 03"



Towards the Line 1850

Friday Oct 22<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the N.E. & Steering by to the S.E. under Double Reef. Middle & Last part the same one ship in sight. Lat 46° 15' 15" Long 4° 15' 02" Long 4° 42' 15" 49

Saturday 23<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the N.E. Steering by to the S.E. 2 ships in sight Middle & Last part the same Lat 46° 11' 20" Long 4° 15' 33" Long 4° 42' 16"

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the E.W. Steering by to the S.E. Middle & Last part the same Lat 46° 9' 24" Long 4° 15' 57" Long 4° 42' 36"

Monday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the E.W. Steering by S.E. dry looking appearance Generally With rain Middle & Last part Light Winds & variable Lat 46° 8' 35" Long 4° 42' 11"

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds & Calm With Showers of Rain Except in setting up Rizing Middle & Last part Light Breezes from the S.E. Steering by to the S. Lat 46° 7' 38" Long 4° 42' 07" Long 4° 42' 36"



Ship ~~Alma~~ Barker.

Wednesday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds  
from the S.E. Steering by to the S.W. Middle  
part Light Winds & Rainy  
Last part Squally & Clouds.

Lat by Obs. 6<sup>th</sup> 21 by Lat 151<sup>st</sup> 06  
Long by Obs. 150<sup>th</sup> 44

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
from the S.E. Steering by S.S.W. Middle  
& Last part the same. Lat by Obs. 4<sup>th</sup> 27  
Long by Obs. 151<sup>st</sup> 58 Long by Lat 151<sup>st</sup> 36

Friday 29<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from  
the S.E. by E Steering by S.S.W. Capt. in  
standing Boat &c. Middle part Almost the  
same Last part Capt. in Breking out  
starting Weather beginning Dark &c.

Lat by Obs. 2<sup>nd</sup> 06 Long by Obs. 152<sup>nd</sup> 48  
Long by Lat 152<sup>nd</sup> 25 Long by Lunar 152<sup>nd</sup> 35

Saturday 30<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from S.W.  
Steering by S Capt. in Breking out &c. Middle &  
Last part the same Lat by Obs. 00<sup>th</sup> 07 North  
Long by Lat 153<sup>rd</sup> 2 Long by Lunar 153<sup>rd</sup> 40

Sunday 31<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
S.W. Steering by to the S Capt. in painting  
House &c. Middle & Last part fine  
Winds from S.W. Lat by Obs. 2<sup>nd</sup> 10 South

Long by Lat 153<sup>rd</sup> 13 Long by Lat 152<sup>nd</sup> 45  
Long by Lunar 154<sup>th</sup> 00



South Wind Nov, 1855 95

Monday Nov 1<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
the E Steering by S.E. With all drawing  
sail set Middle & last part the same

Set by Obs. 4<sup>h</sup> 46 by by the 15<sup>h</sup> 26

Long by Apr the 15<sup>h</sup> 26

Tuesday 2<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the E Steering by S.E. Middle & last  
part the same Compl. in Ships Duty

Set by Obs. 7<sup>h</sup> 20 by by the 15<sup>h</sup> 45

Long by Apr the 15<sup>h</sup> 26

Wednesday 3<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from E  
Steering by to the S.E. With all sail set  
Middle & last part the same Set by the 15<sup>h</sup> 10<sup>h</sup> or

Long by the 15<sup>h</sup> 09 by by Apr the 15<sup>h</sup> 31

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from  
the E by S Steering S by S With occasional  
squalls Middle & last part light Winds

& squally to end. Set by Obs. 11<sup>h</sup> 04 by by the 15<sup>h</sup> 52

Long by Apr the 15<sup>h</sup> 15

Friday 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from E  
Steering by to the S.E. With squalls of rain  
Middle & last part Winds E by S Steering

by Compl. in Breezing out the  
After. sail & Starting Breech

Set by Obs. 12<sup>h</sup> 44

Long by the 15<sup>h</sup> 55

Long by Apr the 15<sup>h</sup> 15



# Ship Where Bunker

## Saturday 6th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
from the E & S Steering by S Erupt in  
Breaking out the After hole Middle  
of last part fine Winds from the E Steering  
by S E. Set by 6th 14<sup>h</sup> 31 Day by 6th 150<sup>h</sup> 57  
Day by 4th 150<sup>h</sup> 17

## Sunday 7th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the E  
by S Steering by S E Middle part asked this to  
the a last part Steering by to the S  
Set by 6th 15<sup>h</sup> 20 Day by 6th 150<sup>h</sup> 49 20 Miles to East of Ship  
Day by 4th 151<sup>h</sup> 00 10 Miles to East of Ship  
at night 150<sup>h</sup> 09

## Monday 8th

This Day Begins With light Winds from  
the E by S Steering by to the S E and new Machine  
white & Bolalala Berrig S & S 1<sup>st</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>  
Miles Middle part the same last part  
Went into Machine

## Tuesday 9th

This Day Begins With light Brees & fine  
Weather at 8 Took our Anchor & Steered out  
the Harbour to End. Set by 6th 17<sup>h</sup> 54  
Day by 6th 151<sup>h</sup> 09 23 Miles to E of Ship  
Day by 4th 151<sup>h</sup> 28 Coast of shore North



South 1852 North

97

Thursday Nov 18th

This Day Begins With Fine Winds from  
E Steering S.S.W at 6 for bit of the land  
at 7 at the Watch Middle & last part  
fine Winds so ends at 15 4 obs. 19 10  
by 4 obs 152 41 by 4 obs 153 06

Friday Nov 19th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
from the E S.E Steering S.W at 7 took in  
topgallants squally, thick part doubt  
keeps the top sails last part strong Winds  
so ends at 15 4 obs 21 05 by 4 obs 154 00  
by 4 obs 154 13

Saturday 20th

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the  
E S.E at 5 & took in the top & Main top  
Sail sent down the fore & Main royal  
yard Middle part sent to the top took in the  
fore top sail last part Steered S.W at 6  
at 4 obs 22 47 by 4 obs 155 22 by 4 obs 155 38

Sunday 21st

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the  
E Steering S.W and short sail Middle &  
last part squally & Rainy Weather so ends  
at 4 obs 24 30 by 4 obs 157 00

Monday 22nd

This Day Begins With Strong Winds  
from the E S.W Steering S.W at 4 & under  
short sail Middle part thick the same  
last part more moderate

at 4 obs 25 57

by 4 obs 158 41

by 4 obs 158 45



Ship *Abner Barker* on  
 Tuesday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from  
 the S & E Steering S by W by W Middle part  
 the same last part Wind at E sent down  
 the other topsail & yard & sail & prime them  
 Set by 6hr 28<sup>th</sup> in Long by 4th 160<sup>th</sup> 11  
 Long by 4th 160<sup>th</sup> 17

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
 S & E Steering S by W by W Middle part  
 Rainy Wind at W last part Wind S by  
 W Steering by to the S & E Set by 6hr 30<sup>th</sup> 2  
 Long by 4th 160<sup>th</sup> 19 Long by 4th 160<sup>th</sup> 22

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fine Winds from  
 the S by W Steering by to the S & E Caught in  
 Ship's Tack Middle part the same last part  
 bending to the W Caught in unbending  
 Sails & bending all over. Set by 6hr 30<sup>th</sup> 6  
 Long by 4th 159<sup>th</sup> 38 Long by 4th 159<sup>th</sup> 60

Friday 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
 the S by W at 4 P M Tacked ship to the S. E.  
 Middle & last part Light Winds &  
 calm & end.

Set by 6hr 30<sup>th</sup> 16

Long by 4th 159<sup>th</sup> 32

Long by 4th 159<sup>th</sup> 38

Long by 4th 159<sup>th</sup> 55 Course



New Zealand Journal .. 1852

99

Saturday 27th

This Day Begins With A Calm  
Middle & Last part Light Winds from  
the S.E. Steering to the S & W

Lat 4 deg. 31.50 by 4 deg. 16.00 14

Long 4 deg. 16.00 20

Sunday 28th

This Day Begins With Fine Winds from  
the S.E. Steering S.W. Middle & Last part  
Wind to E. Lat 4 deg. 33.00 87

Long 4 deg. 16.00 00

Monday 29th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
the N. Steering S.S.W. and being  
Middle & Last part Light Winds from the  
S.E. Steering to E. Lat 4 deg. 35.00 70

Long 4 deg. 16.00 00

Tuesday 30th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the S.E. Steering to the S.W. Steering  
Middle & Last part Strong Winds  
Steering S.W. to E. Lat 4 deg. 36.00 88

Lat 4 deg. 36.00

Long 4 deg. 16.30 84

Wednesday December 1st 1852

This Day Begins With Strong Winds  
from the S.E. by S Steering S.W. by S, W  
Took in Topgallants Middle & Last  
part Wind S.E. Lat 4 deg. 36.00 41

Long 4 deg. 16.50 14 Long 4 deg. 16.50 17

Thursday 2nd

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from the  
S.E. at 6.00 A.M. Dashed ship to the S Middle  
part Light Winds Last part Light Winds from the  
S.W. Lat 4 deg. 37.00 00

Long 4 deg. 16.40 49

Long 4 deg. 16.40 50



Ship There Barker on  
Friday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

This Day Begins With Fine Winds  
from the S W steering S.E. At 6 P.M.  
Spoke the Champion of Edgartown stating  
this season while the port the same  
last port steering S.E. The Champion in  
the sun one ship's Boiling at 4 Ch. 38" 12  
Long by Ch. 163" 22 Long by W. Ch. 163" 39

Saturday 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds  
from the S W steering E. S. E. the Champion  
in the A.M. brought her look in sail  
while the port the same last port fresh  
Winds from the S saw one White head  
& Chased him at 4 Ch. 38" 60  
Long by Ch. 162" 08 Long by W. Ch. 162" 08

Sunday 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from  
the S S W 3 ships in sight & Boiling  
saw 3 Whales Going quick did not bore  
A.M. shortened sail while the port the  
same last port strong Winds one ship  
in sight at 4 Ch. 38" 66 Long by Ch. 163" 53  
Long by W. Ch. 161" 50

Monday 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from  
the N. E. W. starting on different tracks. A.M.  
shortened sail while the port the same  
last port saw two  
Whales bore & Truted at once  
at 4 Ch. 39" 03  
Long by Ch. 162" 04  
Long by W. Ch. 162" 11



New Zealand 1838  
Sunday 7th

101

This Day Begins With Strong Winds  
from the W N W at 4 P M Make the  
Champion again at 7 P M in full  
sail. At 10 P M the same ship was seen  
the Champion took a whale to land  
at 11 P M. Log of Ch 39 11 09 Log of Ch 161 11 30  
Log of Ch 166 33

Monday 8th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the S W by W With strong weather saw  
nothing at 10 P M & last part of the day  
saw 2 ships in sight. Log of Ch 39 11 19  
Log of Ch 161 11 24 Log of Ch 161 11 29

Tuesday 9th

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from  
the W With strong weather saw one whale  
going quick to the E Middle part of the  
day last part of the day at 11 P M Shortened  
sail strong Winds & Rain. Log of Ch 39 11 30  
Log of Ch 161 11 00

Wednesday 10th

This Day Begins With Fresh Gales from the  
W S W With Rain at 4 P M More ship to  
the W N W Wind S W going under short sail  
Middle & last part of the day Moderate Weather  
to the S. saw one ship. Log of Ch 39 11 40  
Log of Ch 160 11 24 Log of Ch 160 11 28

Thursday 11th

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from  
the S W by W heading to the E Middle &  
last part of the day W N W heading S W  
Log of Ch 40 11 37  
Log of Ch 160 11 00



Ship *Ther* Barker Cruising  
Sunday Dec 12<sup>th</sup> 1858

This day begins with strong winds  
from the NWW heading S.W. 3 P.M.  
Dusk in sail seeing thick weather  
thick & last part more shortening  
heading to the S saw nothing  
Lat 40° 41' 20" Long 40° 160" or

Monday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light  
winds from the S.W. 4 P.M. seeing N.E. part  
some sailing saw nothing thick part  
wind S.W. last part 2 ships in sight  
heading to the W Lat 40° 41' 12"  
Long 40° 160" 22" Long 40° 160" 24"  
Long 40° 160" 42"

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fresh winds from  
the S.W. heading to the W & ships in sight  
at 4 P.M. wore ship to the S.E. wind light  
thick part wind S.W. last part strong  
winds spoke the boats of New Bedford  
& Whales & ships in sight steering to the  
S. Lat 40° 42' 10" Long 40° 161' 12"  
Long 40° 161' 10"

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong winds from  
the NW steering S.W. & ships in sight  
at 8 Longed too look in sail thick  
part seeing at 6 at 10 saw one whale lashed  
struck him near to the windward  
but had to cut last part strong  
winds several ships in sight  
Lat 40° 43' 25"  
Long 40° 161' 16"  
Long 40° 161' 14"





For Wright Whales South Pacific 103

Thursday 16th

This day begins with strong winds from the W S W steering to the S

At 5 P M I saw one whale sound & chased him till he took in sail saw the Wm & Henry of Limerick Middle & last part fine weather heading to the S several ships in sight Lat of Obs 46° 47' Long of Obs 160° 43' Long of Apr Obs 160° 48'

Friday 17th

This day begins with strong winds from the W S W steering to the S At 7 shorted sail several ships in sight Middle part heading to the S & W last part a Gale of Wind one ship in sight heading to the S & E Lat of Obs 44° 55' Long of Obs 160° 49' Long of Apr Obs 160° 45'

Saturday 18th

This day begins with Fresh Gales from the S S W more ships to the W one sail in sight Middle part more moderate last part Abate all sail several ships in sight Lat of Obs 44° 39' Long of Obs 161° 47' Long of Apr Obs 161° 44'

Sunday 19th

This day begins with Fresh Breezes from the W S W steering to the S 3 ships in sight Middle part strong winds last part under double keels heading to the S one ship in sight Lat of Obs 45° 41' Long of Obs 160° 37' Long of Apr 160° 35'



Ship Alva Bunker  
Monday Dec 20th

This Day Begins With Strong Winds  
 from the S W steering S E at 7 o'clock  
 in sail heading to the S & ships in light  
 middle & last part strong winds &  
 rugged weather Lat 46° 45' 42"  
 Long 40° 16' 10"

Tuesday Dec 21st

This Day Begins With Strong Winds  
 from the S W heading to the S under  
 short sail one ship in light middle  
 & last part much the same  
 Lat 46° 46' 20" Long 40° 16' 03"

Wednesday 22d

This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
 from the S W spoke the Anstist 602  
 & last ship of line Bufford. While this  
 enson middle part the same last  
 part steered off to the S E some fog  
 Lat 46° 46' 29" Long 40° 15' 08"

Thursday 23d

This Day Begins With light Winds from  
 the W S W steering S to the S at 5 P M  
 spoke the Speedwell of Larchmont  
 while some fog middle & last  
 part the same saw nothing

Lat 46° 48' 02"

Long 40° 15' 21"

Long 40° 15' 18"



on shore before (Dec. 1458)  
Friday 24<sup>th</sup>

1051

This day begins with fine winds from  
the W. heading N.E. some fog at 7  
shortened sail while part heading  
to the N. last part steering to the  
S. & S.W. sun setting Sat. 4 obs. 46.50  
Long by Ch 157.00.9 Long by Sp Ch 156.59

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fresh winds from  
the N.W. steering to the S. & W. sun setting  
while & last part strong winds with  
fog Sat. 4 obs. 47.20 Long by Sp 157.20

Sunday 26<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong winds  
from the N. & W. steering off S.E. fog at 7  
shortened sail heading N.E. while part  
light winds last part heading N.E. 4 obs.  
Sat. 4 obs. 47.35 Long by Ch 157.14  
Long by Sp Ch 157.11

Monday 27<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light winds from  
the N.W. steering to the N. & E. sun 2  
sudden passes. while part light winds from E  
last part steering to the N. & W. rain & winds  
Sat. 4 obs. 47.10 Long by Sp 157.00

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fresh winds from the S  
steering N.E. King saw one sail at 8 shortened sail  
& brought to to the S.E. while part wind  
S.W. last part steering to the N. & E. 3 ships in sight  
Sat. 4 obs. 46.35  
Long by Ch 156.31  
Long by Sp Ch 156.30



1858 Ship Alma Barker  
Wednesday 9th Dec

This Day Begins With Strong Winds  
From the W steering to the S & E

✓ The Ship Speedwell of Enrickman in  
sight at 8 PM saw her come for a while  
at 8 took in sail & hidde part the  
same last part steered to the S & E  
to E. Dr. Lat 40° 46' 26"

Long 4° 15' 31"

Thursday 30th

This Day Begins With Strong Winds

from the W S W steering & S E at 3 PM saw  
✓ one Whale sound with the success at 8  
took in sail & began to be to the S & hidde  
part the same last part steered to the E

to E. Dr. Lat 40° 46' 40" Long 4° 15' 31"

Long 4° 15' 31"

Friday 31st 1858

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from  
the W S W steering to the S & E under  
short sail and setting off the land  
to the S & E last part steered to the S & W

Lat 40° 46' 40" Long 4° 15' 04"

Long 4° 15' 09" The last day of the

year 1858 on Board of the

Ship Alma Barker Cruising  
for Whales and Sound



On New Zealand January 1852 107

Saturday January 18<sup>th</sup>, 1852  
This Day Begins With Strong Winds  
from the W spoke the Robert Edwards  
of New Bedford & Whals all 7 shortened sail  
middle part heading to the N. East part  
heading to E. S. E. Lat by Obs. 46° 30'  
Long by Ch. 148° 58' by G. Ch. 159° 00'

Sunday 2<sup>d</sup>  
This Day Begins With Strong Winds  
from the W & ships in sight at 11 P.M.  
Hept off E. by S all 7 shortened sail the  
Robert Edwards in Co. middle part the  
same part part steering to the S by E  
Lat by Obs. 47° 00' Long by Ch. 147° 16'  
Long by G. Ch. 147° 19'

Monday 3<sup>d</sup>  
This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
W steering to the E the Robert Edwards in Co.  
all 7 took in sail heading to the N. Middle  
part the same part steering to the E  
Lat by Obs. 46° 20' Long by Obs. 146° 00'

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup>  
This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the W steering to the S by E the Robert Edwards  
in Co. all 5 took in sail heading to the S  
middle part the same part part steering  
to the S by E. Heavy Weather  
In the morning  
Lat by Obs. 45° 00'  
Long by Ch. 144° 37'



Ship *Abner Barker*  
Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds  
from the N the Robertson in Co  
at 5 P M took in sail leading to the  
N & W thick heavy weather while the part  
the same last part fine weather spoke  
the James Murray & Whales Lot of lbs 46012  
Long of lbs 143017

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fine Winds  
from the W leading to the S & W  
the James Murray & Robertson in Co  
while part foggy & rainy last part leading  
to the S & E. Lot of lbs 46050  
Long of lbs 143994 Long of Apr lbs 168996

Friday 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from the  
S at 2 P M More ship to the N & W 3 ships in  
sight saw one finback while part  
Strong Winds last part of Gale from the  
S & W leading S & E and sail in sight  
Lot of lbs 46084 Long of lbs 144006

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Gales from  
the S & W leading S & E under that sail one  
sail in sight had the sail & rain squalls  
while part the same last part storm  
had more ship to the W saw  
one ship & one Whig & Whale going  
quick to the S. W.  
Lot of lbs 46000  
Long of lbs 143021



On view of land ground  
 Sunday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>  
 This day begins with fresh winds  
 from the S.W. leading to the N.E. & S  
 All more ship to the S & E spoke the  
 South of the point of land E. the  
 middle of last part strong winds from the  
 W leading ship. Lat 46° 47' 25"  
 Long 4° 14' 56" Long 4° 41' 57"

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup>  
 This day begins with strong gales  
 from the N. leading S.W. & W. under short  
 sail while part of the afternoon  
 last part leading to the S & E to end  
 Lat 46° 48' 16" Long 4° 14' 03"  
 Long 4° 42' 10"

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup>  
 This day begins with fine winds  
 from the W.S.W. steering to the N & E.  
 Some nothing at 7 shortened sail leading  
 to the N & W while part the same  
 last part steering N. & E with strong  
 winds Lat 46° 46' 56" Long 4° 14' 42"  
 Long 4° 41' 55"

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup>  
 This day begins with strong winds from  
 the W.S.W. steering N. & E at 7 shortened  
 sail one sail in sight leading to the  
 N & W. while part the same at 8 at  
 all spoke the Northwards bound  
 to the N last part steering N.E. to end  
 Lat 46° 48' 50"  
 Long 4° 14' 00"



Ship *Ther* Barker

Thursday Jan 13<sup>th</sup> 1859

This Day Begins With Strong Breezes from the S.W. Steering N.E. Middle & Last part Breeze the same

Lat 11° 44' 20" Long 48° 13' 40"

Friday 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fine Breezes from the S.W. Steering N.E. Emp'd in anchoring & bending sails &c. Middle & Last part Light Wind Lat 46° 42' 30"

Long 46° 13' 40" 22 Long 47° 46' 31"

Saturday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fine Winds from the S.W. Steering N.E. Breeze the same by Galathea for 24 miles Middle part the same Last part Wind S.E. Steering N.E. by 1° Lat 46° 40' 50" Long 48° 13' 58"

Sunday 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from the E.S.E. Steering N.E. Middle part the same Last part Wind E. & Ender

Lat 46° 38' 20" Long 48° 13' 00" 17

Long 47° 46' 31" 28

Monday 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from the E. Steering N.E. Middle part Doubled Breeze Last part Fresh Gale & Rainy took in the fore & after top sails

Lat 46° 36' 10"

Long 48° 12' 40" 15



Towards the fine Jan 1859  
 Tuesday 18th

This Day Begins With Fresh gales  
 from the E by S bending to the N.E.  
 & under short sail With fair  
 Middle part more moderate last part  
 Steered N by E Wind S foggy & ends

Lat by Obs. 34° 45' Long by Ch 124° 16'  
 Long by Apr Ch 124° 22'

Wednesday 19th  
 This Day Begins With fine Breezes  
 from the S Steering N by E Middle  
 & last part the same but frequent rain  
 squalls Lat by Obs. 32° 30' Long by Ch 127° 30'

Thursday 20th  
 This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
 S Steering N by E Middle & last part  
 the same except in steering sails &c  
 Lat by Obs. 30° 15' Long by Ch 126° 33'

Friday 21st  
 This Day Begins With light Winds from  
 the S Steering N by W except in steering sails &c  
 Middle & last part Wind S.E. & E  
 Lat by Obs. 28° 10' Long by Ch 126° 31'  
 Long by Apr Ch 126° 45'

Saturday 22nd  
 This Day Begins With light Winds from the  
 S by E Steering N by W At 7 took in top sails & ends  
 & Spring Lib Middle part Much the  
 same last part Rainy Wind S & ends  
 Lat by Obs. 26° 00'  
 Long by Ch 126° 37'  
 Long by Apr Ch 126° 46'



Ship *Thos. Barker* South

Sunday Jan 23<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds  
from the E & N.E. Steering by the N. Middle  
part the same last part fresh Winds &  
Clear Weather Lat by Obs. 24° 50'

Long by Obs. 127° 30' Long by Lunar 128° 30'

Monday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
the E. N.E. Steering N.W. & took in  
topgallants Middle & last part  
fine Winds from E. Steering N.W. by N.  
Cruised in Heaving Sails

Long by Obs. 127° 46' 30" Long by Lunar 128° 28'

128° 14'

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
the E. Steering N.W. by N. Cruised in Heaving  
Sails Middle & last part the same  
Lat by Obs. 20° 10' Long by Obs. 128° 54'

Long by Lunar 129° 03'

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
the S.E. by E. Steering N.W. by N. Cruised in  
Heaving Sails & Middle & last part the same  
Lat by Obs. 18° 11' Long by Obs. 130° 14' Long by Lunar 130° 35'

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds  
from the E. S. E. Cruised in Heaving Sails  
one Sail in Light Steering N.W. by N.  
Middle & last part the same

Lat by Obs. 16° 28'

Long by Obs. 132° 01'

Long by the Obs. 132° 19'







1860

Qty of Whale oil stored down on New Island

Nov 3<sup>th</sup>Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

225  
165  
158  
180  
229  
184  
290  
218  
127  
210  
232  
147  
138  
171  
180  
165

3018

~~119~~

Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

231  
245  
220  
165  
152  
122  
105  
122  
110  
247  
276  
262  
225  
262  
150  
177  
218

3375

~~107~~

265

216

269

260

205

265

227

262

1747

~~119~~



Dr of Whale Oil. Stowed 1860

Jan 12th,

Beland

128  
124  
173  
274  
220  
267  
248  
245  
153  
176  
159  
166  
175  
164  
160  
160

3011 lbs  
X 95

Mer

128  
124  
173  
274  
220  
267  
248  
245  
153  
176  
159  
166  
175  
164  
160  
160

Jan

109  
214  
215  
236  
71  
60  
70  
80

Qm

173  
157  
155  
180  
180  
170  
169  
125  
160  
119  
67  
75  
123

2924 lbs  
X 92



Ship *Mess. Barker*

Tuesday Feb 18<sup>th</sup> 1853

This Day Begins With five Winds  
from the S. & the land 10 to 15 Miles off  
at 5 P.M. spoke the shore again which  
part going off & on last part one hour &  
thence to land.

Wednesday 29

This Day Begins With five Winds from  
the S. & going off & at Anguilla Island at 1 P.M.  
at 1 P.M. off to the N.W. the land 15 Miles off  
saw an Island on our lee bore which  
part going about last part then for Montserrat  
saw Blackfish bore got some more Pomarine  
at 4 P.M. 10.18 by 4 P.M.

Thursday 30

This Day Begins With five Winds  
from the S. Steering for Montserrat  
at 5 P.M. set down to the land & sighted  
two which & last part going off &  
on one hour thence at 4 P.M. 9.04  
by 4 P.M. 139.30 by 4 P.M. 139.14

Friday 4th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds going  
off & on at Montserrat at 4 P.M. Boat came  
bore kept off at N.W. at 7 P.M.  
at Montserrat bearing, W. got 5 Wags &  
Bannanas which part by 9 P.M. about  
last part sent 2 Boats in shore  
at 1 P.M. first by 2 P.M.  
at 4 P.M. 7.15

by 4 P.M. 140.24

by 4 P.M. 140.22



Down the Line 1859

Saturday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
from the S by N 2 North in all the  
fleet at 8 AM same time kept off. Between  
the Islands & fleet to the S & W Middle &  
last part Wind at E by E Steering by the light &  
at 4 PM 5.56 Log by the 141.09  
Log by the 141.08

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
at E by E Steering by the light & W Middle & last  
part the same to end at 4 PM 3.40  
Log by the 141.46 Log by the 141.47

Monday 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
E Steering by W Middle & last part the  
same at 4 PM 1.09 Log by the 141.54  
Log by the 141.56

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
E Steering at W Middle & last part the same  
at 4 PM 1.22 North  
Log by the 142.59 Log by the 143.15

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Breezes from  
the E Steering at W Middle & last part  
the same at 4 PM 04.28 Log by the 143.54 Log by the 144.02

Thursday 10<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the E  
Steering at W Middle & last part the same  
at 4 PM 6.10

Log by the 145.00



Ship Mass. Barker Downords  
Friday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the E steering to the S W With Showers  
of Rain Middle & last part Light  
Winds & Showery Set by 7<sup>th</sup> 46  
Log by Ah 146 15

Saturday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the E With Squalls of Rain tending to the  
N & W, Middle & last part Wind at  
E by E steering N W to End.  
Set by Ah 9<sup>th</sup> 36 Log by Ah 146 67  
Log by Spoth 144 56

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Trades from  
the S E by E steering N W by W Set the fore  
top mast Studdensail & other Royal. Middle  
& last part the same Set by Ah 11 40  
Log by Ah 147 40 Log by Spoth 147 48

Monday 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
the E S E steering N W by W Middle part  
the same last part Eruptive Breking out  
starting Weather & And frequent Showers  
of Rain Set by Ah 13 30  
Log by Ah 149 57  
Log by Sp Ah 150 04



The Sandwich Islands 1857

Tuesday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from E. S. E.  
With frequent squalls of Rain Steering N. W. by W  
by W. Empty in Morning Weather Hazy - Middle  
part the same last part heavy Rain  
With Thunder & lightning Wind N. W. & took  
in Sail at 4 o'clock 16.56

Log 4 A. 51.45

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from the  
N. E. Steering N. W. by W by W. Empty in Evening  
out at 7 P. M. Last whole top sails Middle part  
suddenly last part clear weather wind

Log 4 o'clock 16.28 Log 4 P. M. 154.06

Log 4 P. M. 154.17

Thursday 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the E. S. E.  
steering N. W. by W (Hazy) & last part fine  
Weather at 4 o'clock 18.40 Log 4 P. M. 156.00

Friday 18<sup>th</sup>

Begins With fine Weather Steering by the lead  
which part light airs & calm last part light airs  
from N. W. empty to the E. S. E. to E.  
at 4 o'clock 19.22 Log 4 P. M. 156.06 40 Miles to  
the S. of Ship

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light airs from the  
N. W. Steering by the N. E. the land in sight 40  
Miles off Middle part Steering to the N. E.  
last part one sail in sight the land  
20 Miles off at 4 o'clock 19.30

Log 4 P. M. 153.40 40 Miles to  
S. of Ship



Ship *Ther* *Barker*  
 Sunday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from  
 the NW steering to the S and sail in sight  
 the land 20 miles off Middle point Cape  
 last part there for Annuce all now  
 off of Jannanow Lat 46° 20' 26

Monday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh trades steering  
 for Sabrina all & Pott come to anchor 15  
 fathoms

Tuesday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1859

Ship going off by all anchor all & P  
 all kept off steered to the S & W the  
 Vinroad in C. of New Bedford Middle  
 & last part steered N by E Lat 46° 21' 10  
 Long by Shps Ch 160° 09 Long by Apr Ch 160° 11

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
 the E steering N by E the Vinroad in C.  
 Middle & last part the same  
 Lat 46° 21' 06 Long by Ch 163° 01  
 Long by Apr Ch 163° 05 Long by June 162° 57

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
 the E steering N by E the Vinroad  
 in C. Middle & last part the same  
 Lat 46° 21' 12  
 Long by Ch 166° 15  
 Long by Apr Ch 166° 19



Towards The Japan Sea 1839

Monday March 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
from the S & E Steering W the  
skimmer in Co Middle & last part  
Caught in printing boats at 4.21.45  
Long 4 Ch 169.31 Long 4 Spr Ch 169.35

Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Breezes from  
the S & E Steering W the skimmer in Co  
Middle & last part the same  
Long 4 Ch 172.35 Long 4 Ch 172.32  
Long 4 Spr Ch 172.34 West

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from  
the S & E Steering W the skimmer in Co  
Middle & last part the same  
Long 4 Ch 175.25 Long 4 Ch 175.21  
Long 4 Spr Ch 175.27

Thursday 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the S & E Steering W the skimmer  
in Co Middle & last part light Winds  
Long 4 Ch 177.06 Long 4 Ch 177.15  
Long 4 Spr Ch 177.20

Friday 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
from the S & E Steering W the skimmer  
in Co Middle & last part the  
same Long 4 Ch 179.06 Long 4 Ch 179.24  
Long 4 Spr Ch 179.32



Ship <sup>Wm</sup> Bunker Jones &

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds  
from the N & E Steering W by S the  
Skimmer in the Middle & Last  
part Light Winds & Calm. Lat 46° 24' 03"  
Long 4° 17' 46" by 4<sup>th</sup> March 1788 38 Curr-

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds  
from the E Steering W by S the Skimmer  
in the Middle & Last part the same  
Lat by Obs 24° 11' Long by Ch 178° 15'  
~~Long by the 4<sup>th</sup> March 1788~~

Monday 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds  
from the E Steering W by S the Skimmer  
in the Middle part the same last part  
Calm in fitting & Spritail gone  
Lat 46° 24' 03" Long 4° 17' 51" 15  
Long by the 4<sup>th</sup> March 1788 07

Tuesday 22<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the E Calm in Ships but the Skimmer  
in the Steering W by S. Middle part  
the same last part Wind Steering  
W by S to Calm. Lat 46° 24' 15"  
Long 4° 17' 43" by 4<sup>th</sup> March 1788 29

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the N Steering W by S. the Skimmer in the  
Middle & Last part strong Winds from  
the N & E Lat 46° 24' 10"

Long 4° 17' 01" 16

Long 4<sup>th</sup> March 1788 24



The Japan Sea March 1857

Friday March 25<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fresh winds  
from the N.E. steering W by S the  
kinnor in the middle & last part  
the same set of obs. 24<sup>th</sup> on  
say of Ch 167<sup>th</sup> 11 say of W Ch 167<sup>th</sup> 0 &

Saturday 26<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fresh winds.  
from the N.E. steering W by S the  
kinnor in the middle & last  
part strong winds & same set of obs. 24<sup>th</sup> 1 &  
say of Ch 163<sup>th</sup> 55

Sunday 27<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong winds  
from the N.E. & steering W by S the kinnor  
in the middle & last part strong winds  
set of obs. 24<sup>th</sup> 30 say of W Ch 160<sup>th</sup> 17  
say of Sp Ch 160<sup>th</sup> 36

Monday 28<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fresh winds from  
the E steering W the kinnor in the  
middle & last part the same set of obs. 24<sup>th</sup> 62  
say of Ch 157<sup>th</sup> 11 say of W Ch 157<sup>th</sup> 95

Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fresh winds from the  
E steering S, W by N the kinnor in the  
middle part the same last part light  
winds & fine weather

— set of obs. 23<sup>th</sup> 45

say of Ch 156<sup>th</sup> 55

say of W Ch 155<sup>th</sup> 17



## Ship Abner Barker

Wednesday March 30<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds  
from the S & Steering W.S.W. The skimmer  
in the middle of last part the same  
Lat & Lon. 23° 20' Long & Lat 152° 22'  
Long & Lat 152° 42'

Thursday 31<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
the S & Steering W. The skimmer in the  
middle of last part the same. Lat 23° 30'  
Long & Lat 149° 56' Long & Lat 150° 20'

Friday April 1<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the S Steering W. The skimmer in the  
middle of last part Light Winds  
Lat & Lon 23° 32' Long & Lat 147° 37'  
Long & Lat 147° 54'

Saturday 2<sup>d</sup>

Three 24 hours Begins With Light Winds  
from the S Steering W. S. Compd in  
ships duty middle of last part the  
same Had Rain squalls Lat & Lon 23° 40'  
Long & Lat 145° 00' Long & Lat 145° 35'

Sunday 3<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds  
from the S Steering W. middle part -  
Showers of Rain Wind S.W. Last part  
Clear Weather Light Winds from the S &  
Lat & Lon 23° 40' Long & Lat 144° 00'  
Long & Lat 144° 38'

27  
K 91





Towards The Japan Sea 1889

Monday April 4th

This day Begins With light air  
from the S steering, W, Middle part  
light air & calm last part strong wind  
from the N lat 40. 23. 30

long 40. 142. 30

Tuesday 5th

This day Begins With strong winds from  
the S steering W and squalls of rain  
middle part caught two at 4 Sept.  
off W by S last part thick rainy weather  
Wind N.E. by E lat 40. 23. 40 long 40. 139. 40

Wednesday 6th

This day Begins With strong winds  
from the N.E. With thick rainy weather  
steering W by S at 6 P.M. caught two  
under short sail heading to the N.W.  
middle part Wind E.N.E. at 5 P.M. Sept.  
off W by S lat 40. 23. 45 long 40. 137. 45

Thursday 7th

This day Begins With fresh winds from  
the S steering W by S middle & last  
part strong winds to end lat 40. 28. 09  
long 40. 134. 39 long 40. 133. 09

Friday 8th

This day Begins With strong winds  
from the S steering W by S middle &  
last part winds S to end.

lat 40. 22. 47

long 40. 132. 00

long 40. 132. 27



Ship Thurs BarkerSaturday 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
from the N<sup>W</sup> Steering by W. N. W. & W. Middle  
part Knivg last part fresh Winds to Ends

Lat by Obs. 22. 36 Long by Ch 130. 38

Long by Sun Ch 131. 06

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
from the N<sup>W</sup> Steering by W. N. W. Middle  
& last part the same. Lat by Obs. 23. 34

Long by Ch 128. 44 Long by Sun Ch 129. 17

Long by Lunar 128. 49

Monday 11<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds  
from the N<sup>W</sup> Steering N. W. by N. Middle  
& last part fine. Weather to Ends.

Lat by Obs. 23. 36 Long by Ch 127. 16

Long by Sun Ch 127. 49

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup>Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds  
from the N<sup>W</sup> Steering N. W. by N. at 3 P. M.  
Saw the Islands off the Lochoos at  
7 the Sun bore pt East & this Steering. 1<sup>st</sup> N.  
by N. Middle part the same last part  
steered N. some turning back.

Lat by Obs. 27. 20

Long by Ch 126. 08

Long by Sun Ch 126. 39



Comments The Japan Sea 1859

Wednesday 13th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
from the S & Steering at S.W. Black  
ish Middle part the same last  
part Light Winds and sail in light.  
Lat 46° 29' 58" Long by Ch 126° 09'  
Long by Apr Ch 126° 44'

Thursday 14th

This Day Begins With Light Winds  
from the S.E. Steering at N.W. sail in  
Light Middle part the same at  
7 at 11 spoke the Washington of Kure Befor  
600 lbs. Lat 46° 51' 37" Long by Ch 126° 38'

Friday 15th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
the S.E. Steering at N.E. the Washington in  
the Middle part the same last part  
Strong Winds from S.W. with thick Rainy  
Weather Steering to the N.E. Lat 47° 33' 30"  
Long by Ch 127° 20'

Saturday 16th

This Day Begins With strong Winds from  
the E. Steering to the N.E. & under double Reef  
With Rain the Washington in Lat 48° 3'  
D.H. Wore ship to the N.E. & Mortened  
Sail Middle part the same last  
part had the Wind at N.W. Steering by  
to the N.E. & through the Straits of  
Bonar saw the land of Bonar

Lat 48° 34' 40"

Long by Ch 128° 42'

Long by Apr Ch 129° 21' 10" Miles

to the E of ship by the Sunday



# Ship ~~There~~ Barker

## Sunday 17th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
from the N.W. & W. Steering by to the  
S.W. & through the Strait of Loren saw  
the Land Both sides the Washington  
in the middle & last part Wind S  
W to E. Lat by Obs. 35.28

Long by Ch 130.08 Long by M Ch 130.26

## Monday 18th

This Day Begins With light Winds  
from the S & W Steering N.E. the  
Washington in light middle & last  
part light Winds to E. Lat.

Lat by Obs. 36.10 Long by Ch 130.57  
Long by M Ch 131.14

## Tuesday 19th

This Day Begins With light Winds  
from the S & W heading to the N.W. & E  
the Washington in light middle  
& last part light Winds & Calm

Lat by Obs. 36.30 Long by M Ch 131.36

## Wednesday 20th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the N.E. Steering by to the N.W. & W. & S.W.  
Look in Soil had thick heavy weather  
middle & last part fresh Gales from  
the N.E. With much rain

Lat by Obs. 37.00

Long by M Ch 131.00



In The Japan Sea 1889

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Gales from the N heading to the N of W at 6 P.M. Wore Ship to the E. Made some small Middle part - A one moderate part - light Winds from the E.

Lat 46° 36' 53" Long 130° 13'

Long 4 P.M. Ch 131° 18'

Friday 22<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the E by S steering by to the N of E and near the Landerail & the innerail Bent of Doves saw at Humphreys bound for him near Taylor Island. Steering N.W. at 10 Miles Middle of last part light airs & calm one Island in sight. Lat 46° 37' 22" Long 4 P.M. Ch 131° 18'

Long 4 P.M. Ch 131° 41'

Saturday 23<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from the S by E steering by to the E Middle part - the same last part spoke the 7<sup>th</sup>

Dumprison of New Bedford. 1<sup>st</sup> While Lat 46° 38' 04" Long 4 P.M. Ch 133° 10'

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the S by E spoke the 7<sup>th</sup> of Fairbairn saw 2 Wright Whales pursued them

With no success. Middle of last part heading to the E: Lat 46° 38' 24" Long 4 P.M. Ch 134° 38'

Monday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light airs & calm at 5 P.M. saw a Whale and struck him & got him at 11 P.M. took him along side at 7 P.M. began to cut at 10 finished one Whelp in light to E.D.

Lat 46° 38' 40"

Long 4 P.M. Ch 134° 40'



# Ship Where Barker

Tuesday April 26th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
N.E. saw Whales came in fog did not come  
At 7 doubled kept the spirits Middle  
part fresh Winds last part clear sailing  
to the N.E. Lat 46° 38' 28"  
Long 46° 15' 05" Long 4 Apr 26 1852 53

Wednesday 27th

This Day Begins With Light Winds  
from the E. Steering by the light saw finbacks  
Middle part Wind S.E. last part Steering  
E. N.E. some Rain Lat 46° 37' 05"  
Long 46° 18' 49" Long 4 Apr 27 1852 20

Thursday 28th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
the E. Steering E. by S At 5 P.M. saw several  
Whales looking toward struck one &  
killed her took her along like a oak  
in sail at daylight called all hands  
Began to cut at 10 finished saw Whales  
& landed 20 Ends Lat 46° 39' 05" Long 46° 18' 35"  
Long 4 Apr 28 1852 32

Friday 29th

This Day Begins With light Winds & fine  
Weather Emphatic Boiling & Chasing Whales at  
4 P.M. struck one killed her at 12 P.M.  
Got her at long time to the North at 9 P.M.  
Began to cut to Ends quickly Lat 46° 39' 07"  
Long 46° 18' 49"

Long 4 Apr 29 1852 14





In the Sea of Japan 1859  
 Saturday April 30th

This day begins with light winds &  
 fine weather & erupt in cutting at 4  
 P.M. finished at the North of Bailey  
 Middle part the same last part  
 saw Whales none. With the success  
 one ship in sight at Whaling  
 Lat 46° 39' 19" Long 136° 42'  
 Long 4 Apr Ch 137° 14'

Sunday May 1st

This day begins with fine winds from  
 the E. Erupt in Boiling one ship in  
 sight at Whaling Middle part fresh winds  
 saw one Whale Lat 46° 39' 18"  
 Long 4 Apr 137° 10'

Monday 2d

This day begins with fresh winds from the  
 N. Erupt in Stowing down spoke the Whales  
 saw one Whale at 7 with the watch  
 Middle part the same last part blowing to  
 the E. saw the Whales Thompson & the Whales  
 to end. Lat 46° 39' 15" Long 4 Apr 137° 10'  
 Long 4 Apr Ch 137° 46'

Tuesday 3d

This day begins with fine winds  
 from the N.W. blowing to the E. & at  
 4 P.M. saw Whales none. With the  
 success Erupt in Boiling Middle part  
 the same last part Erupt in Stowing  
 down saw Whales two heaved to some  
 last part blowing at Gale from the  
 S.W. with squalls of rain saw  
 ships in sight Lat 46° 39' 35"  
 Long 4 Apr 138° 00'



Ship *Alvan Barker*

Wednesday May 4th

This Day Begins With a Gale from the  
 S.W. finished Hoisting Empt in Stowing  
 down the Ship under Short Sail  
 Middle part Blowing a Gale from the  
 W. at 5 P.M. Ship at Henry Sea lost  
 one Boat off the sterns Broke one into  
 8 More another Bad Wave Ship to the  
 N. Last part Squally With some Rain  
 Lat of Obs 39° 38' Long of Obs 137° 41'  
 Long of Merck 138° 19'

Thursday 5th

This Day Begins With Strong Gales from  
 the S.W. going for tending to that point in  
 the Stowen Boat Empt in Cleering down  
 the Deck at 4 P.M. Wave Ship to the S  
 Moderating Made some Sail Middle  
 part at Home Moderate Last part Empt in  
 Stowing down Lat of Obs 39° 22'  
 Long of Obs 137° 45' Long of Merck 138° 16'

Friday 6th

This Day Begins With Light Winds  
 from the S.W. spoke the Arctic 3 Ships in  
 Sight Middle part the same per  
 part saw the Land spoke the *Alvan*  
 Thompson saw a Whale some struck  
 her & killed her at 12 took her  
 along Side. Lat of Obs 39° 40'  
 Long of Obs 138° 35'





In The Sea of Japan 1859

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fresh winds  
from the S.W. & D. W. began to cut-  
at 10 finished the middle part strong  
winds last part the same began  
to boil at 10. 14. 16. 18. 19. 20  
by 4 Ch 138. 14 by 4 pm Ch 139. 00

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong winds  
from the W. S. W. Erupt in Boiling  
At 7 at the Watch sending to the S. W.  
middle part the same last part  
light winds from the S. W.  
at 4 Ch 139. 35 by 4 Ch 137. 50  
by 4 pm Ch 138. 36

Monday 9<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light winds from  
the N. Erupt in Boiling sending to the W.  
saw the snow bearing E. S. E. & N. E. one  
sail in sight. Middle part the same  
last part Erupt in storming down & Boiling  
the sand in sight at 4 Ch 137. 38  
by 4 Ch 137. 45 by 4 pm Ch 138. 33

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light winds from the S.  
S. E. Erupt in Boiling at 7 at the Watch below  
middle part finished Boiling last part  
Erupt in storming down several ships in  
sight saw Whales going quick to the  
N. W. at 4 Ch 139. 31  
by 4 Ch 137. 00  
by 4 pm Ch 137. 46





Ship ~~Here~~ Barker  
Wednesday 11th

This Day Begins With Light Air  
from the S. & S. W. in Morning Town  
at 5 P.M. finished spoke the ~~Ship~~  
Tompson. At 10 A.M. & last part fine weather  
Sun & nothing Sat 4 A.M. 39. 28

Sat 4 P.M. 137. 52 Sat 4 A.M. 138. 66

Thursday 12th

This Day Begins With Light Wind  
Fine weather One Ship in Sight at 7  
Took in Sail At 10 A.M. part the same  
last part smoke weather Sun one  
Ship Sat 4 A.M. 39. 30 Sat 4 P.M. 138. 00

Friday 13th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the S. & S. W. at 4 P.M. spoke the Rapid of New  
Bedford nothing this morn at 7 Took in Sail  
At 10 A.M. part Rainy last part clearing to  
the W. one Ship in Sight Sat 4 A.M. 39. 30

Sat 4 P.M. 137. 30

Saturday 14th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the S. & steering to the W. & S. W. in Morning  
Boat 8 A.M. at 7 Took in Sail foggy At 10 A.M.  
& last part Wind at 4 P.M. at 2 P.M. some  
foggy Sat 4 A.M. 39. 12

Sat 4 P.M. 135. 06

Sat 4 A.M. 136. 01



In The Japan Sea, 1859

Sunday 15th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
from the N with some fog Erupt in  
Hunting Hoven Boats. Windy but  
not light Winds Set by 39. 20

Long by Alt 134. 40

Monday 16th

This Day Begins With light Winds  
from the N & W sending to the N & E  
Erupt in Hunting Boats & birds &c

While part the same last part  
light Winds from the S & Steering W  
yet one ship in light Set by 39. 18

Long by Alt 134. 15

Tuesday 17th

This Day Begins With light Winds from  
the S & Steering W one ship in light

At 5 P M saw the rapid strike 2  
Whales at 7 took in Seal While  
part bying back last part Erupt in Hunting  
Weather dark heavy weather Set by 39. 34

Long by Alt 133. 60

Wednesday 18th

This Day Begins With light Winds from the  
S & Steering to the W Erupt in setting up Hook

Hunting Weather &c saw one Whale going with  
to the S. W. some without success While  
& last part thick fog Erupt in Hunting  
Weather Set by 39. 39

Long by Alt 133. 06

Long by Alt 136. 06



He of Oil

Stored Town on He, N. W.

June 10<sup>th</sup> Surveys

Surveys

140

June

139

27<sup>th</sup>

137

102

136

79

159

83

194

186

254

70

260

87

198

174

190

124

191

230

165

260

174

211

156

198

87

227

85

160

173

265

167

183

130

173

90

222

114

166

130

112

117

135

153

158

3839

70

120<sup>th</sup>

183

#0

210

Signe

4168

25<sup>th</sup>

75

131<sup>th</sup>

35

#0

174

83

90

83

128

177

110

220

215

260

164

125

132

161

77

170

45

190

190

190

100

3237

102<sup>th</sup>

#0







Ship *Almon Barker* Jr  
 Thursday May 17th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
 the S W steering a W & a bit in Morning  
 Water Middle & last part strong  
 Winds under double Reef Lat 46° 40' 10  
 Long 4° 13' 10" 59 Long 4° 15' 20" 51

Friday May 20th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
 the S W steering to the N W & S W More ship  
 to the N Middle part Spring slack last  
 part steering to the S W Lat 46° 40' 28  
 Long 4° 13' 11 Long 4° 15' 20" 15

Saturday May 21st

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
 the S S W & S W & W & S W going quick to the E N E  
 some with the success off 7 fathoms till thick  
 foggy weather Middle & last part thick fog  
 Lat 46° 40' 50 Long 4° 15' 30

Sunday May 22th

This Day Begins With thick weather N S P  
 H Clear off saw nothing off 7 fathoms  
 Water Middle & last part fine Winds  
 from the N saw one whale some with the success  
 Lat 46° 40' 33 Long 4° 13' 00" 11 Long 4° 15' 10" 19

Monday May 23rd

Three 24 hours Begins With fine Winds from  
 the S S W & S W & S W & S W the rapid Middle &  
 last part Winds variable with fog  
 Lat 46° 40' 32  
 Long 4° 13' 00" 35



The Japan Sea 1857

Tuesday 24th

This Day Begins With Light Winds  
 & variable the Rapid in Sight at 7  
 Double Keel the topmasts foggy  
 Middle & last part the same I spoke  
 the Washington & Whale Lat 48° 40' 30"  
 Long 48° 130° 00'

Wednesday 25th

This Day Begins With Light Winds & Calm at 7 P  
 M spoke the Intipannin. to sail this season at 9 P  
 M last part of day at 6 P M saw the land  
 Sailing off are several ships in sight last part  
 Strong Winds from N.E. Lat 46° 40' 30"  
 Long 48° 129° 45' Correct by the Land

Thursday 26th

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from  
 the N.E. & backing to the W. in evening off  
 the land several ships in sight Middle  
 part Calm last part Wind S.E. strong till the  
 N.E. Lat 46° 40' 30" Long 48° 130° 45'

Friday

Wednesday 27th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
 the S. steering by to the S.W. saw one ship  
 Middle part light rain with some hail at 6 P M  
 saw a Whale towed without success saw the  
 Rapid saw the land Lat 46° 40' 30" Long 48° 129° 45'

Saturday 28th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the S  
 saw one Whale & 2 ships at 7 Double Keel  
 the topmasts the land 30 Miles off bearing N.W. W  
 Middle & last part thick fog Wind from  
 S.E. to N. Lat 46° 40' 30"  
 Long 48° 130° 00'




Ship Allen Barker In The  
Sunday Aug 29th

This day begins With light Winds  
& thick fog at 7 double Heaved the top sail  
middle part clear last part light Winds  
Took the first Peary's Whales Lat 46° 40' 26"  
Long 4° 12' 22"

Monday 30th

This day begins With light Winds & fine  
Weather the first Peary in Co the land 20  
Miles off saw one Whale lanced With the  
Success middle part flying about at 11-  
7 at 12 saw Whales lanced at 12 Thunk  
one & killed her to land 2 Mips in light-  
the land 20 Miles off. Lat 46° 40' 41"  
Long 4° 12' 45"



Tuesday 31st

This day begins With light Winds from  
S. W. at 4 P.M. for the Whale along side  
began to cut at 8 left off middle  
part the land at 4 began to cut at 7 finished  
saw 2 Whales lanced With the Success  
Lat 46° 40' 35" Long 4° 12' 50"

Wednesday June 1st 1859

This day begins With fresh Winds from  
the S. S. W. saw Whales lanced & chased  
them at 7 took in hail the land 25 Miles off  
middle part fresh Winds last part light  
Winds & heavy Lat 46° 40' 45"  
Long 4° 13' 10"



Japan Sea June 1857

Monday June 2<sup>d</sup>

This day begins with light winds from the S.E. steering by to the E.N.E. with some thin middle & last part heading N.E. thick weather last 4<sup>th</sup> 41<sup>st</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>

long by 131<sup>st</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

Tuesday 3<sup>d</sup>

This day begins with fresh winds from the E.S.E. steering by to the S. thick fog middle & last part thick fog wind S last 4<sup>th</sup> 41<sup>st</sup> or long by 132<sup>nd</sup> 00<sup>th</sup>

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fresh winds from the S. with thick heavy fog middle part going thick last part clear heading to the N. saw nothing

last by 41<sup>st</sup> 35<sup>th</sup> long by 132<sup>nd</sup> 05<sup>th</sup>

Thursday 5<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light winds from the E.N.E. began to boil middle part the same last part steering to the E.N. last by 41<sup>st</sup> 50<sup>th</sup> long by 132<sup>nd</sup> 00<sup>th</sup>

Monday 6<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light winds from the S. with fog steering to the N. at boiling 11<sup>th</sup> last the watch middle part finished Boiling last part wind & fog heading to the N. last by 42<sup>nd</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>

long by 132<sup>nd</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>



Ship Here Broker An

Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the E With thick fog At 2 P M Saw the land At 7 shorted sail pending to the S & E, Middle & last part thick raining weather to end.

High 42.15

Low 42.35

Wednesday 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from the E With thick raining weather At 4 P M Had the Wind W. N. W. blowing strong one ship in sight Middle part more moderate last part fresh Winds from the S.W. seeing 2 ships in sight saw the land. High 42.98 Low 42.60

Thursday 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the S.W. seeing 2 ships in sight At 6 P M spoke the Karpid saw one whale Middle part spiny back At daylight kept off to the N.E. saw 2 whales did not have last part Wind E. S. E. seeing 4 to the S & E. High 42.52 Low 42.07

Friday 10<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from the E one ship in sight At 4 P M Had the ship to the S.E. Wind N.E. some raining Middle & last part thick raining weather one ship in sight High 43.00

Low 43.20



The Sea of Japan 1859

Saturday June 11th

This Day Begins With fresh  
Winds from the N.E. With thick  
Rainy Weather 2 Ships in Sight

Middle part the same last part Clear  
Weather With strong Winds - Lat 46° 45' 15"

Long 135° 26' Long 4 Apr 135° 37'

Sunday June 12th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
N. N. E. 3 P.M. Breakers & Thunder seen at 7 P.M.

2 Ships in Sight Wind 3 P.M. Strong N.E.,  
Middle & last part Wind 2 P.M. Strong N.E.

the Land 15 Miles off. Lat 46° 46' 00"

Long 136° 25' Long 4 Apr 136° 36'

Monday 13th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
the S.W. Steady N.E. the Land 20 Miles

off Middle part the same last part  
Wind N.E. doubled kept the top sails

Lat 46° 44' 40" Long 137° 30'

Tuesday 14th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
from the N.E. Steady by to the S.E.  
At 7 doubled kept the top sails some Rainy  
Middle and last part the same except  
in setting up Hooks. Lat 46° 44' 50" Long 139° 00'

Wednesday 15th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the E  
N.E. Steady by to the N. some Rainy Middle &

last part Light Winds S. S.W.

Lat 46° 02'

Long 138° 25'

Long 4 Apr 138° 41'



## Ship Anne Barker

Thursday June 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light winds from the S & E steering 4 to the S & E Middle part light winds last part fresh winds from the S steering 2 by 2 At 4 o'clock 46° 13

Long 4 to 139.57 Lat 4 to 140° 18

Friday 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh winds from the S steering 2 by 2 At 6 o'clock saw the Island off Perouse Straits bearing 2 by 2 Middle part light winds & fog last part winds SE the land 5 miles off At 4 o'clock 46° 06

Long 4 to 141° 00

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh winds from the E & S steering 2 by 2 & 3 doubled kept the topsails took in the 3rd & 4th topsail had heavy weather Middle part more moderate last part beating up for Perouse Straits the land in sight

At 4 o'clock 46° 11.00 Long 4 to 141° 30

Sunday 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh winds from the E & S steering up for Perouse Straits At 7 the land bore E & N.E dist 10 miles took in topgallant sails Middle & last part light winds & thick fog At 4 o'clock 46° 00

Long 4 to 141° 34

Monday 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light winds & some fog in Perouse Straits. Sounded 35 fathoms Water Middle part the same last part landing to the N & E Wind 2 by 2 At 2 o'clock 45° 50

Long 4 to 142° 34

Long 4 to 142° 30



In the Sloop "Lion" June 1857  
 Sunday June 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With Light  
 Winds from the E. at 10 P.M. shifted ship  
 to the S. and the land bearing E. by S. 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 Middle of last part strong winds could not  
 keep the top sails the boat in light.

Lat by Obs. 45° 50' Long by Obs. 142° 55'

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from  
 the E. by S. bearing to the Windward. The  
 land bore at first 10 miles Middle part the  
 Moderate last part, leaving to the S. with  
 Light Winds to ends Lat by Obs. 46° 10'

Long by Obs. 143° 40'

Thursday 23<sup>rd</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
 E. steering by the S. at 10 P.M. and the land  
 bearing N. by E. at 10 miles Middle part Wind  
 S. last part fresh Winds from the S. by W.  
 of Day Lat by Obs. 47° 40'

Long by Obs. 144° 30'

Friday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from  
 the S. by W. steering at N. by E. with thick fog  
 at 6 P.M. bright too to the S. with the  
 Main again at dusk Middle part Clear  
 last part saw a Great many Shearwaters  
 Lat by Obs. 49° 00' Long by Obs. 145° 00'

Saturday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
 the S. by W. steering N. by E. Middle of  
 last part Light Winds & Smoke  
 Weather Lat by Obs. 50° 20'

Long by Obs. 146° 05'

Long by App. Obs. 146° 00'



Ship *Alma Barker*Sunday June 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds  
from the E Steering by to the NW &  
Middle of last part fresh Winds & ends  
Sat 4 AM 52.12 Long by Lk 147.32

Long by Am Lk 147.37

Monday 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the E  
Steering by to the NW & With clear Weather  
Middle part the same last part Wind  
at NW leading E & E Sat 4 AM 53.24  
Long by Lk 149.20 Long by Am Lk 149.28

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the NW Steering by to the NW & E at 3 P.M.  
Y Saw 3 Whales sound & chased them  
Going quick to the NW Middle part light  
Winds at 5 AM Saw Whales bared  
Whisk one 3 parts. Sat 4 AM 53.44  
Long by Lk 149.20

Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the NW Steering by to the NW & Middle part  
Wind & last part foggy leading NW & E  
Sat 4 AM 54.20 Long by Lk 150.04

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the E  
at 2 AM fog cleared up Steering by to the NW &  
E Middle part Wind S.E. at 9 AM  
Saw one Whale bared With a  
Success last part light Winds &  
Y Heavy Weather to ends June



In the Sea of Ochotsk 1857

Friday July 1<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Air  
from the S & W Steering to the S & E,  
With Heavy Weather Think most the  
same At 6 o'clock saw Whales bore

Struck one & killed her to land

Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 55.32 Long 4<sup>th</sup> 151.26 by 4<sup>th</sup> 151.257

Saturday 2<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Air & Heavy  
Weather saw a number of Whales at 4

P.M. took our whale along side

Began to cut it & finished it

& sent part for to land Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 55.40

Long 4<sup>th</sup> 151.15

Sunday 3<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Air & Thick Weather  
Spoke the Lagoon 5 o'clock while part

foggy at 7 o'clock saw Whales bore &

Got none saw the Lagoon when

at 10 o'clock Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 55.30 Long 4<sup>th</sup> 151.25

Monday 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the W at 5 P.M. saw one Whale bore &

Chased him while & sent part the

same Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 55.40 Long 4<sup>th</sup> 152.00

Tuesday 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the S & W Steering to the S & E the Lagoon  
in to erupt in boiling while part going

back sent part Heavy Weather to the S

to land Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 56.00

Long 4<sup>th</sup> 152.10



# Ship ~~Wm~~ Barker

Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the S & E Steering by the S W 50 At 7 finished Bailing the Logoon in the Middle part the same last part empty in sitting & clear for the Ende.

Lat by Obs 55° 15 Long by Obs 151° 10

Thursday 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the E & S E With some fog at 3 P M Move Ship to the N E At 5 spoke the Logoon (Middle) part the same last part empty in storming down Lat by Obs 55° 16

Long by Lt 151° 23 Long by Lt 151° 29

Friday 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the E & S E the Logoon in Lt at 6 P M Move Ship to the S, E Middle part the same last part leaving to the N

Lat by Obs 55° 30 Long by Obs 151° 50

Saturday 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the E heading to the N the Logoon in Light Middle & last part Light stars & clear

Lat by Obs 55° 50 Long by Obs 152° 10

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the S W Steering E & S E the Logoon in Lt same nothing Middle & last part clear

Lat by Obs 55° 40

Long by Obs 53° 20



In the Echo to the Sea 1859

Monday July 11th

This Day Begins With a calm the  
fog in the middle of last past Wind  
D.W. steering to the N. by E. 56° 30  
by 4 15 2.52

Tuesday 12th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
S.W. steering to the N. by W. Middle of  
last past the same by 4 56° 40  
by 4 15 1.05

Wednesday 13th

This Day Begins With light Winds from the  
W.S.W. steering to the S. by W. nothing Middle  
past the same last past steering W.S.W.  
Wind S by 4 56° 30 by 4 15 1.30

Thursday 14th

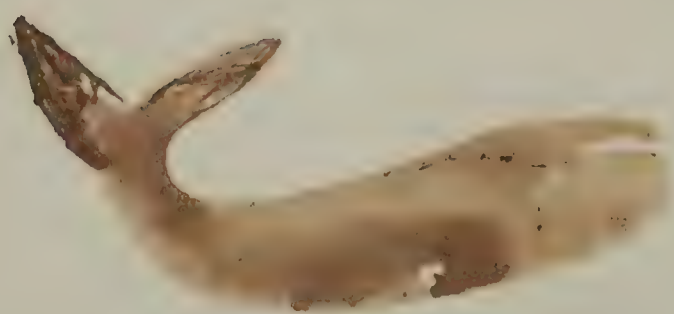
This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
from the S.E. steering by to the S.W.  
Middle of last past the same  
by 4 55° 20 by 4 15 0.00

Friday 15th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
the E.S.E. steering by to the S. with some  
fog Middle of last past the same by 4 54° 45  
by 4 15 0.15

Saturday 16th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the E.N.  
E. steering by to the S.E. with some fog Middle  
past steering to the N.E. at 6.00 A.M. saw 2  
Whales sound of Struck them killed one & tow  
the other got one Boat Hove and some fog  
by 4 56° 30  
by 4 15 0.00





Ship *Shore* *Barker*  
 Sunday July 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
 the E At 4 P M Got our Whole Store  
 Sides Begun to cut At 7 left off Middle  
 part some Rainy At 4 P M Begun to  
 cut again At 10 finished to End

Lat 40° 54' 40 Long 40° 15' 10

Monday 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
 the E & Calm Middle & last part foggy  
 heading to the S E Lat 40° 54' 30

Long 40° 15' 32

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
 the E At 8 P M Sawe Whales Sound With

Y No Success Spoke the Longitude & Whales

Middle part foggy At 6 P M Sawe Whales

Sound struck one & killed her At

11 Took her Along Side to End

Lat 40° 54' 20 Long 40° 15' 45

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
 N W With fog At 1 P M Begun to cut At 1

finished Begun to Boil Middle part foggy  
 last part 2 Ships in sight to End

Lat 40° 54' 15 Long 40° 15' 54 Long 40° 15' 20

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
 N W Empt in Boiling 2 Ships in sight

Middle part the same last part clearing  
 to the N Spoke the Sagade

Lat 40° 54' 20

Long 40° 15' 20



Wright Whaling " 1859

Friday 22<sup>nd</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the S & S E Empt in Boiling at 6 PM Spoke the Shenculus of New Bedford 1 Mile Middle part Blowing a Gale With Rain cooled down at 8 AM began to Boil again last part strong Winds of fog but by 4<sup>th</sup> 54<sup>th</sup> by 4<sup>th</sup> 51<sup>st</sup> 40

Saturday 23<sup>rd</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the S E Empt in Boiling Middle 3 last part fog ends last 4<sup>th</sup> 55<sup>th</sup> on by 4<sup>th</sup> 151<sup>st</sup> 25 by 4<sup>th</sup> 151<sup>st</sup> 37

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the S E Empt in Boiling Middle till 10 PM finished Boiling Middle part the same last part Empt in Stowing down below last by 6<sup>th</sup> 55<sup>th</sup> 05 by 4<sup>th</sup> 152<sup>nd</sup> 00

Monday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the N W turning S E & Empt in Stowing down one mile in Light Middle part fog last part there S E 2<sup>nd</sup> last by 6<sup>th</sup> 55<sup>th</sup> 53 by 4<sup>th</sup> 152<sup>nd</sup> 40 by 4<sup>th</sup> 152<sup>nd</sup> 48

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the N W turning to the S E Spoke the Sagoda Middle part Steering to the S E last part thick fog 3<sup>rd</sup> ends last by 4<sup>th</sup> 53<sup>th</sup> 00 by 4<sup>th</sup> 153<sup>nd</sup> 45



Ship Wm Barker

Wednesday 27th

This Day Begins With Light Winds  
from West With thick fog steering  
by to the E Middle & last part Light  
Winds & foggy but gets scarce  
by 4 o'clock

Thursday 28th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the S steering N & E some setting Middle  
& last part steering to the N With  
Light Winds Lat by obs 53° 33'

Long by Ch 154° 10' Long by Apr Ch 156° 20'

Friday 29th

This Day Begins With Light Winds  
from the S & W steering N, E, W & E  
in trying Round & Middle & last part  
Light Winds from the N Lat by obs 53° 50'

Long by obs 153° 00'

Saturday 30th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the N With thick fog steering by to the W  
Middle and last part the same

Lat by obs 54° 30' Long by obs 150° 10'

Sunday 31st

This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
from the N steering by to the N & W  
Middle & last part Wind N & W heading  
N With thick fog to end of day  
1857

Lat by obs 55° 00'

Long by obs 146° 30'



August 1st 1855

Monday August 1st  
This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
From the E. Steering by to the N. W.  
With thick fog Middle & last part  
thick fog to Ende. Lat 40° 56' 45"  
Long 40° 14' 40" W

Tuesday August 2nd

This Day Begins With light Winds  
from the S. W. With thick fog Steering  
by to the N. W. Middle part light Winds &  
calm last part fine Winds from  
the S. to Ende. Lat 40° 55' 20"  
Long 40° 14' 30" W Long 40° 14' 30" W

Wednesday 3rd

This Day Begins With fine Winds  
from the S. S. W. Steering W by N  
Middle part light Winds last part  
Winds at 91° Steering by to the S. W.  
Lat 40° 55' 20" Long 40° 14' 15" W

Thursday 4th

This Day Begins With fine Winds  
from the N. W. Steering by to the S. W.  
Middle part light Winds & calm  
Lat 40° 55' 00" Long 40° 14' 20" W

Friday 5th This Day Begins

With light Winds from the E. Steering N. W.  
Sun on sail Middle part fine thick  
last part clear W by S to Ende  
Lat 40° 54' 50"  
Long 40° 13' 9" W



Ship. New Barker

Saturday August 6th  
This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
from the E & E Steering to the W at  
6 P M Sailed to the N look in  
off galunternails Middle part heading  
to the N With strong Winds last part  
steering to the S & W at Noon saw the  
Land Sat by the 18. 18 by 4 at 139 n or

Sunday 7th  
This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
from the E the Land 10 Miles off at 7 look  
in Sail heading to the N, Middle part  
sped about at 5 at 11 came in thick fog  
last part blowing a Gale Ship under  
close kept top sails & staysails heading  
N. by W 2 ends the 6th.

Monday 8th  
This Day Begins With a Gale of Wind from  
the N. E. by E Ship under close kept top sails  
heading to the N. W. at 11 P M Were ship to  
E. S. E. With thick Rain at 3 P M Made  
some Sail at 4 at 11 Whole top sails heavy  
small With thick Rainy Weather Middle  
part the same at 7 at 11 spoke the Daniel  
Wood of New Bedford 300 tons last part heavy  
Rain under Whole top sails to End.

Tuesday 9th  
This Day Begins With fresh Gales With  
thick Rain under double keels at 5 P M  
saw the West Maine ship under close keels  
blowing last Middle part Moderate last  
part steering for the Land spoke the Florida  
cutting to End.



At The Hunter Head  
Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds  
From the N saw one Whale head  
& Chased him At 8 P M Came to Anchor  
off Sealton Head 20 fathoms Water  
Middle part the same last part there  
for Hunter Bay saw the Empire

Thursday 11<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds  
& Fine Weather in Hunter Bay At 6  
Came to Anchor, saw 8 Dead Whales  
which part foggy last part for under way  
& Steered down the Bay to Entr.

Friday 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
N Steering toward the Bay At 5 P M Came  
to Anchor Several Ships in Light  
Middle part the same last part Empire  
in getting off Wood 2 Boats off Whaling

Saturday 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds &  
Fine Weather Except in getting off Wood  
2 Boats off saw 11 Whales & Middle & last  
part fine weather

Sunday 14<sup>th</sup>

There 24 Hours Begins With fine weather  
Got under way & Wood off Head At 7  
Anchor while & last part fine  
Weather Boats off saw 8 fine Whales  
Several Ship Manned



Ship Above Broker in  
Monday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds  
& fine Weather Boats off Whaling Middle  
& last part fine Weather

Tuesday 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds & Calm  
Boats off Whaling Middle & last part the  
Same

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds & Calm  
Boats off Whaling Middle part the same  
at 5 or 6 got under Way Wood over to  
the Rocky passage to East

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds & fine  
Weather Boats off Whaling Middle &  
last part the Same

Friday 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds & fine  
Weather Boats off Whaling Middle & last  
part the Same

Saturday 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds & fine  
Weather Got under Way at 4 P M and found  
Again had Rain With Thunder & lightning  
Middle & last part the Same

Sunday 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the S Boats off Whaling Middle &  
last part the Same) 10 Cents



Hunter Bay 1889

Monday 22<sup>nd</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds With  
Some Rain at 6 the Boat Came Back  
Middle & Last part the same Got under  
Way & Anchored Again

Tuesday 23<sup>rd</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds &  
fine Weather. Got 10 lbs of Reef from the  
Cannard Middle part the same at 10. At 11  
Got under Way & Run up the Bay to End

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds & fine  
Weather at 2 P.M. Came to Anchor  
Middle & Last part the same

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds & fine  
Weather Brought off Whaling Middle & Last  
part the same

Friday 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds & fine  
Weather Brought off Whaling Middle & Last part  
the same

Saturday 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Breezy Weather Middle  
part Heavy Rain With Thunder & lightning  
at 7 at 11 Got under Way & Beat up the Bay  
Last part Strong Winds to End

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from  
the N. at Beating out the Bay at 6 P.M. Came  
to Anchor under the Land Middle & Last  
part Spying at Anchor to End



Ship Abner Barker in  
Monday 29<sup>th</sup> August

This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
from the W<sup>st</sup> Boats off Waken's Got one  
Whale & lost at anchor getting off Wood  
lands.

Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the W<sup>st</sup> at 6<sup>th</sup> got under way & Run  
under the land & came to anchor 2 Boats  
off Whaling Office & lost part the  
same Blowing strong

Wednesday 31<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the W<sup>st</sup> at 4<sup>th</sup> lying at anchor under  
the land saw several Whales Got one  
Whale part the same lost part getting off  
Water 2 Boats

Thursday Sept 1<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds & fine  
Weather Boats off Whaling Office in getting  
off Water Whale & lost part Boat off

Friday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Weather at 7  
Boats came Round lying at anchor at 6<sup>th</sup> at  
got under way to land

Saturday 3<sup>rd</sup> This Day

Begins With light Winds & fine Weather  
steering along the Bay at 7<sup>th</sup> at anchor 2 Boats off  
at 6<sup>th</sup> at got under way to land



Shantur Bay Sept 1859  
 Sunday 4th

This day Begins With fine weather ship  
 under way at 7. Came to anchor Middle &  
 last part the same Boat off

Monday 5th

This day Begins With Light Winds & fine  
 weather at 7 two Boats came from  
 Middle part the same last part got under  
 way & land

Tuesday 6th

Begins With fine weather ship under  
 way Boat off at 6 P M came to anchor  
 Middle & last part the same

Wednesday 7th

This day Begins With Light Winds &  
 fine weather ship at anchor Boat off Middle  
 part the same last part came having & land

Thursday 8th

This day Begins With Light Winds some Rain  
 at 7 Boats came from Middle part  
 the same at 8 A M got under way stood  
 across the Bay land

Friday 9th

This day Begins With Light Winds & calm  
 hunting across the Bay at 9 came to  
 anchor under the land Middle part fine  
 weather last part empty in getting off spars  
 & Wood

Saturday 10th

This day Begins With fine weather ship  
 under the land one Boat off Middle  
 & last part Wind at 2 land

July 4th 1871 17 10. m E of ship

July 4th 1860 47 18 m W of ship



Ship Here Barker  
Sunday 11th Sept

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the N<sup>o</sup> & N. E. & P. M. Got under Way Men down the Bay at 9 anchored again Middle & last part lying at anchor one Boat off

Monday 12th

This Day Begins With fine Weather lying at anchor one Boat off Middle part the same last part Boat returned With a few fish got under way at noon anchored

Tuesday 13th

This Day Begins With fine Weather lying at anchor at 8 P. M. Got under way & heading to the N. E. end.

Wednesday 14th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the N<sup>o</sup> steering of Helston at 4 P. M. Came to anchor Middle part blowing & raining last part the same to end.

Thursday 15th

This Day Begins With strong Winds & squally Weather lying at anchor Middle & last part blowing & gale.

Friday 16th

This Day Begins With a Gale from the N. E. With snow & rain Middle & last part the same.

Saturday 17th

This Day Begins With strong Gale from the N<sup>o</sup> lying at anchor Both anchors down Middle part the same at 6 A. M. holed up the 2<sup>d</sup> anchor to end.



In the Echotshé Sea Sept-1889,

Sunday 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds &  
Clear Weather going at Anshov & did the first  
the June 21<sup>st</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> at 11 for anchor May 4  
Weerd out the shorter passage for  
the N<sup>o</sup> several ships in Co. to enter.

Long 4 Ch 137" 33" Long 4 New Ch 137" 33"

Monday 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with Fresh Winds  
from the N.W. Steering by to the S.E. & Along  
the Land My Doubled Keel the 6 proils  
and 15 Males off the side port the bow 281  
port strong winds from the N. 46° 56" 05  
Long 4° 139° 55' Long 4° 139° 90'

Song 4<sup>th</sup> Ch 139. 55 Song 4<sup>th</sup> M Ch 139. 80

Dec 20th

This Day begins With Strong Winds from  
the N Steady & runs 400 Miles off Barreing  
W. to N.W. Middle part Wind at N.E. last  
part light Winds to E. end. Lat 46° 55' N. Long 112° 22' W.

Long by Ch 143.00 Long by Wm Ch 142.38

Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the E Steering by to the N by E under the Clove  
to Stowed them Below at 7 took in the  
Main top & sentail doubled Keel the top sail  
one sail in Light Weather & set out blowing  
at 9 he took in the 2 Bow Boats heading to  
the N under short sail

Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 1808

Long of Ch. 143, 145

Box 4 Apr Ch 142.57



Ship ~~Aben~~ Barker in the  
Thursday Sept 22<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins with Strong Gales from  
the N.E. & E. off 3 Sott More Ship to the  
S.E. ship under short sail with a heavy  
middle part - but double keels & sprails part  
part leading E. to E. S. S. 45  
Long by the 145<sup>th</sup> 00

~~This Day~~ Friday - Wednesday 23<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins with Strong  
Winds from the N.E. Steering E. & under  
double keels middle & last part the same  
Lat by the 55<sup>th</sup> 00 Long by the 148<sup>th</sup> 16  
Long by the 147<sup>th</sup> 58

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with Strong Winds from  
the N.E. Steering by to the E under double  
keels. Middle & last part the same and  
Ship in sight - Lat by the 54<sup>th</sup> 47  
Long by the 151<sup>th</sup> 32 Long by the 151<sup>th</sup> 18

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with Strong Winds  
From the N Steering by to the E one ship  
in sight at 6 took in sail middle  
& last part leading to the S.E. to E. S.  
Lat by the 54<sup>th</sup> 16 Long by the 153<sup>th</sup> 55 Long by the  
153<sup>th</sup> 36

Monday 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with Strong Winds from  
the N Steering S.E. spoke the Cranes  
of Kern Bedford 1950 lbs. the Laron middle  
& last part the same the Cranes in C.  
Lat by the 52<sup>th</sup> 28  
Long by the 154<sup>th</sup> 55  
Long by the 154<sup>th</sup> 36



Peabotek Dec 1859

Tuesday 27th

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the W steering by to the S at 2 P.M. saw a small Island bearing S by E 50 miles off the shore ship to the N.W. wind S, W, N, Middle part strong Winds at 2 P.M. more to the S last part strong Winds to end.

Sat by Obs 51. 27 long by Ch 154. 20

Long by Apr Ch 154. 02

Wednesday 28th

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the W by S steering by to the S, W the Crocodile in the Middle part light airs from the S last part light Winds from the S saw Wright Whales heard saw the Crocodile get one to end. Sat by Obs 50. 40 long by Obs 154. 30

Thursday 29th

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from the S heading to the S by W some fog in Middle part strong Winds last part heading to the S, S, W with a Gale from S.E. one ship in sight

Sat by Obs 50. 30 long by Obs 153. 45

Friday 30th

This Day Begins With a Gale from the S.E. heading to the S, S, W under short sail thick heavy weather at 5 P.M. more ship to the E, Middle part Wind W. at 4 P.M. kept off S.E. last part fresh Winds from S, S, W saw the land to end.

Sat by Obs 50. 05

Long by Ch 154. 57 correct with 15. 00

Long by Apr Ch 154. 40



# Ship Home Harbor Towards Saturday Oct 1st

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the S steering for the so passage at 6 PM  
The Land Bore at S. W. Dist 15 miles  
steering by E, S, E Middle & Last part  
strong Winds from the S, S, W  
Lat by Obs 49° 40 Long by Obs 159° 00

## Sunday 2<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the S W steering E by S With all Towing  
Sail Set Middle & Last part Wind  
W to E. Lat by Obs 48° 21  
Long by Obs 163° 10 Long by M. Ch 163° 05

## Monday 3<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds  
from the W steering E With all Towing  
Sail Set Middle & Last part light Winds  
from the S to E. Lat by Obs 48° 00  
Long by Obs 167° 00

## Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from  
the S E at 6 AM in topgallantails double  
Keefed the top sails Middle part blowing  
at Gale from S. E With Rain & Snow  
at 3 PM kept off E to E. Wind W, S, W  
Lat by Obs 47° 55 Long by Obs 169° 00 East

## Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from the W  
by S steering E at 6 AM double Keefed the top sails  
Specially Middle part the same Last part  
Wind at E. Lat by Obs 47° 04  
Long by Obs 173° 18  
Long by M. Ch 175° 10



The Sandwich Islands October 1859  
Thursday 6th

This Day Begins With strong Winds from  
the N. E. & at 2 P.M. doubled. Kept the topsails  
Heaving by the E. Middle part light  
Winds from the N. E. Last part light  
Winds from E heading to the N.  
Lat 4° 45' 46" 50 Long 173° 00'

Friday 7th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
from the S. E. & steering by the N. E. & at  
4 P.M. doubled. Kept the topsails Middle  
& last part fresh Winds from S. E. With some  
Rain. Lat 4° 45' 47" 00 Long 177° 00'

Saturday 8th

This Day Begins With light Winds from the  
E. at 4 P.M. More ship to the S. E.  
Middle part calm Last part fresh Winds  
from the S. S. W. steering E. & E. S. E.  
Lat 4° 45' 47" 15 Long 179° 30' East

Sunday 9th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the S. W. steering E. & at 6 Took in topsails  
Wind N. Middle & last part light Winds  
Lat 4° 45' 45" 58 Long 177° 00' West

Sunday 9th This Day Begins  
With light winds at 6 P.M. Had the Wind E. some  
Rain. Shortened sail. Middle part calm  
& last part strong Winds from the S.  
to E. S. E. Lat 4° 45' 45" 35  
Long 175° 11  
Long 175° 16



Ship ~~Alma~~ Barker ~~Grounds~~  
Monday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds  
from the N.W. Steering E. With All  
Sail Set At 9 A.M. & Last part Wind W  
so Ends. Set by abt. 44" 48" by 4<sup>th</sup> 171" 18"

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
the W. Steering E. by N. Middle & Last part  
the Same Emph. in Steering Tails  
Set by abt. 44" 18" by 4<sup>th</sup> 168" 00"  
by 4<sup>th</sup> 168" 00"

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
W. Steering E. With All Sail Set Middle part  
Wind N.W. Last part Strong Winds from the  
N.W. Steering E. by S. Set by abt. 48" 15"  
by 4<sup>th</sup> 164" 09" by 4<sup>th</sup> 164" 14"

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from  
the N. Steering E. S.E. Emph. in Steering Tails  
At 5 P.M. Doubled Keefed one Ship in Sight  
Middle & Last part Moving strong Cloud  
Keefed Set by abt. 40" 52" by 4<sup>th</sup> 161" 52"  
by 4<sup>th</sup> 162" 56"

Friday 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Gales from the N.W. &  
Steering S.E. by E. At 5 P.M. heaved too under  
Short Sail heading to the E. With Rain  
Middle & Last part Blowing a Gale from  
the N.E. With Squalls.

Set by abt. 40" 00"

by 4<sup>th</sup> 161" 00"



The Sandwich Islands Oct 1859

Saturday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Gale from the N.E. With squalls steering to the N.W. & N.E. 2 P.M. More ship made some sail Middle part Wind S.E. & N.E. & at N. More ship to the N.E. & last part light winds from the S.W. lat 4 lbs. 34.52

Long 4 lbs 160.50 Long 4 Apr Ch 160.51

Sunday 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh winds from the S.W. steering S.E. & S. Some squalls Middle & last part the same one ship in sight lat 4 lbs. 36.48 Long 4 lbs 157.32

Long 4 lbs 157.35

Monday 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh winds from the S.W. & N.W. 2 P.M. spoke the Bark General boat of Fairbairn 17th 200 lbs the same Middle part S. part squalls last part Wind S.W. & ships in sight lat 4 lbs. 34.20 Long 4 lbs 156.37

Long 4 lbs 156.46

Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh winds from the N.W. steering S.E. & S. spoke the Robert Edwards 300 lbs. the Benson Middle & last part fine weather & ships in sight lat 4 lbs. 31.58

Long 4 lbs 156.07 Long 4 Apr Ch 156.12

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine winds from the N.W. steering S.E. & S. ships in sight except in working boat Middle & last part Wind N.W. except in working boat & ships in sight 2 ends

Lat 4 lbs. 29.57

Long 4 lbs 155.51



Ship Here Barker

Thursday Oct 20th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the N. & W. Steering by S. by E. 3 Ships in Sight Middle & last part the same

Lat 46° 27' 20" Long 4° 15' 53"

Friday 21st

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the W. Steering by E. 3 Ships in Sight at 8 P.M. had Rain Squalls Wind at N. W. Middle & last part Strong Winds from the N. & 4 Ships in Sight

Lat 46° 26' 33"

Long 4° 18' 09" Long 4° 18' 07"

Saturday 22<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the N. Steering S. by E. 4 Ships in Sight Middle part the same last part Wind at E

Lat 46° 21' 45" Long 4° 18' 50"

Long 4° 18' 53"

Sunday 23<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the E. N. E. Saw the Land Mountain of Morotai Bearing S. W. by S. at 6 P.M. Got into the Passage More Ship off shore had Rain Squalls the Land 8 miles off



Governor The Line 1857

Wednesday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds  
from the N.E. & going off from the anchor  
at 3 P.M. kept driving to the S. the  
James in the Middle & last part strong  
winds & ends at 4 P.M. 19.24  
Log by Ch 157.68 Log by Spr Ch 157.51  
Log by Line 157.00

Thursday 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from E  
steering by the S.E. & light showers of  
rain in the Middle & last part strong winds  
at 4 P.M. 17.37 Log by Ch 158.10  
Log by Spr Ch 158.12

Friday 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds from the  
N.E. & steering S.E. & one sail in light  
middle & last part the same  
at 4 P.M. 15.16 Log by Ch 157.58 Log by Spr Ch 157.09  
Log by Line 157.21

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds from the E.N.E.  
steering S.E. & one sail in light except in  
ascending sails Middle & last part the same  
at 4 P.M. 12.58 Log by Ch 157.32 Log by Spr Ch 157.42

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from the E  
N.E. steering S.E. & one sail in light  
Middle & last part the same  
at 4 P.M. 10.19  
Log by Ch 156.45  
Log by Spr Ch 156.53



Ship *Howe* Barker - Townsends  
Monday Nov 21<sup>st</sup> 1839

This Day Begins With Fresh Wind  
from the E. N. E. Steering S. E. by S and  
Sail in Light Middle part the same  
last part Light Winds from the E. S. E.  
2 Sail in Light S. E. by E. 6.30  
Sail by 4 Ch 15.60 29 Sail by 4 Ch 15.80 37

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the E. Steering by the S. E. some Rain spoke  
the James Middle & last part thick Rain  
in Light S. E. by E. 6.00 Sail by 4 Ch 15.60 40

Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds With  
Squalls of Rain the James in Light  
Middle & last part Light Winds  
Sail by 4 Ch 7.30 Sail by 4 Ch 15.80 50

Thursday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the S. E. Steering by the S. some Rain  
Middle & last part thin E. by E.  
Sail by 4 Ch 6.45 Sail by 4 Ch 15.40 55  
Sail by 4 Ch 15.40 65

Friday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the E. With Showers of Rain Steering by to  
the S. E. Middle & last part fine  
Winds from the S. E. by S dropped in  
Ships Duty Sail by 4 Ch 8.25  
Sail by 4 Ch 15.60 09  
Sail by 4 Ch 15.60 00



New Zealand Nov 1827  
 Saturday 26th

This Day Begins With fine Winds  
 from the S.E. Steering by the S.W.  
 Enpt in printing Boat Steering Tails  
 of Middle & last part the same  
 Lat 40° 31' 46" Long 157° 27'  
 by 4 M Ch 157° 10'

Sunday 27th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
 the S.E. & Steering by the S.W. Enpt in  
 printing Boats & Middle part of the ship  
 last part. Strong Winds from the S.E.  
 Lat 40° 20' 24" Long 158° 24'  
 by 4 M Ch 158° 15'

Monday 28th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
 the S.E. Steering by the S.W. Middle  
 of last part the same Enpt in setting up  
 Rigging &c. Lat 40° 00' 22" North  
 Long 158° 51' 20" Miles to the E. of Nap  
 By James Island

Tuesday 29th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the E  
 Steering S.W. Enpt in setting up Rigging &c.  
 at 6 P.M. saw James Island bearing S.E.  
 Dist 16 Miles saw one ship at Anchor Middle  
 part steering S.W. last part steering S.W. With  
 strong Winds Lat 40° 22' Long 161° 42'

Wednesday 30th

This Day Begins With strong Winds from the E  
 Steering S.W. Enpt in ships S.W. for the Middle  
 Steering S.E. Middle & last part the same  
 Lat 40° 04' 26" Long 162° 34'  
 Long 4 M Ch 162° 40'

Long 4 M Ch 162° 34'



Ship Abou Barker Toward  
Thursday Dec 1st

This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
from the E by S Steering S by E Erupt in  
firing Keeping Meridien North & Middle  
of S last part the same. Lat by Obs 8° 45  
Long by Lh 161° 30 Long by Gm Lh 161° 35  
Long by Linnor 161° 32

Friday Dec 2<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
E Steering S by E Erupt in Ships Duty  
Middle of last part light Winds  
With Showers of Rain Lat by Obs 10° 12  
Long by Lh 161° 57

Saturday 3<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With light Airs from  
the S.E. With Showers of Rain Erupt in  
Daring & Middle of last part light  
Airs by Color Lat by Obs 11° 01 Long by Lh 162° 05  
Long by Gm Lh 162° 01 Long by Linnor 161° 58

Sunday 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Airs & Color  
than Middle of last part light Winds  
In Color Lat by Obs 12° 00 Long by Lh 162° 28  
Long by Gm Lh 162° 24

Monday 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from the  
E by S Steering to the S by W With Showers  
of Rain which the part fresh Winds off  
at the end the numerous Islands  
bearing S.E. Dist 15 Miles last part  
Wind S.E. by S Steering by S, S.W. & S.W.  
Lat by Obs 13° 22

Long by Lh 164° 16

Long by Gm Lh 164° 05



New Zealand December 1859

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light winds  
from the S.E. & steering S. by S. W. by S.  
middle & last part the same  
Lat of obs 14° 52' Long by Ch 165° 47'

Wednesday 7<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light winds  
from the S.E. & steering S. by S. W. by S. in  
ships duty middle & last part the  
same Lat of obs 16° 00'  
Long by Ch 166° 42' Long by Hgt Ch 166° 39'

Thursday 8<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light winds from  
the S.E. & steering S. by S. W. about the same  
top and bottom at one middle & last  
part the same Lat of obs 17° 05'  
Long by Ch 167° 42' Long by Hgt Ch 167° 39'

Friday 9<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light winds from  
the S.E. & steering S. by S. W. by S. in ships  
duty middle & last part fine winds  
Lat of obs 18° 40' Long by Ch 169° 14' Long by Hgt Ch 169° 12'

Saturday 10<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fine winds from  
the S.E. & steering S. by S. W. middle & last  
part the same Lat of obs 20° 26'  
Long by Ch 171° 09' West  
Long by Hgt Ch 171° 06'



Ship *Thos Barker*

Sunday Dec 11th

This Day Begins With Fine Winds  
from the S.E. Steering by to the S.W.  
Middle & last part Wind S.W. & S.E.  
Lat of Obs 21° 44' Long of Obs 175° 00'

Monday Dec 12th

This Day Begins With Fine Winds  
from the S.W. Steering by to the S.W.  
Middle & last part light Winds  
Empt<sup>d</sup> in Heaving Anils Boat &c  
Lat of Obs 22° 36' Long of Obs 173° 34'

Tuesday 13th

This Day Begins With light Winds from the  
S.E. Steering by to the S.W. Same nothing  
Middle & last part light Winds from  
S.W. Lat of Obs 23° 10' Long of Obs 174° 10'

Wednesday ~~Monday~~ 14th

This Day Begins With light Winds from the  
S.W. Steering S.W. Empt<sup>d</sup> in Heaving Anils  
Middle & last part the same Lat of Obs 23° 55'  
Long of Obs 173° 60' Long of Sun 173° 21' West

Thursday 15th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
the S.W. Steering S.W. Empt<sup>d</sup> in Heaving  
Anils Middle & last part the same  
Lat of Obs 25° 56'

Long of Obs 176° 47'

Long of Sun Obs 176° 48'



Towards New Zealand Dec 1859

Sunday 16th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the W. blowing by the N. & S. in standing order but strong of rain (which) just Wind S.W. but not light Winds from S. but by the 26. 41

Log 4th 176. 69

Monday 17th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the S.E. blowing by the S.W. & W. while by the S.W. strong Winds by the 26. 41

Log 4th 178. 46

Tuesday 18th

This Day Begins With strong Winds from the S.E. blowing by the S.W. & W. in high latitudes while just strong Winds at 11 AM saw a school of 11 Whales several of which were killed here but one of them had no heads but 4 others the 29. 50

Log 4th 179. 67

Wednesday 20th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the S.E. at 2 PM got our whole strong side at 4 began to cut at 9 finished left the head strong side while just the same at 5 PM began to cut at 7 finished began to haul one at 11 in light breeze but 4 others the 29. 53

Log 4th 180. 82

Thursday 21st

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the S.E. except in backing at 6 PM. Spoke the 11. 30 saw 1 of New Bedford's whole while which by the 29. 53

Light Winds in the

Log 4th 181. 32

Log 4th 182. 40



Ship *Abner Barker*

Thursday Dec 22<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds & fine  
Weather Sailed in Boiling the *B. Gornal*  
in the AM & finished Boiling Middle &  
Last part Light Winds Set off 3000

Log by the 178<sup>th</sup> 10

Friday 23<sup>d</sup>

These 24 Hours Begins With Light Winds from  
the S & Steady & better of the *B. Gornal* in the  
Middle part the same Last part Capt.  
in Steady Down to the 1<sup>st</sup> of Oct 3000

Log by the 178<sup>th</sup> 50

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Air & Clear  
Weather At 3 P.M. finished Steady Down  
Middle part Wind at Last part fine Winds  
from the S.E. the *B. Gornal* in the  
1<sup>st</sup> of Oct 3100 Log by the 177<sup>th</sup> 27

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the S.W. Steady & better S.W. the Middle  
& Last part Light Air & Clear 1<sup>st</sup> of Oct 3100  
Log by the 176<sup>th</sup> 16

Monday 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the S. Steady & better S.W. the *B. Gornal*  
in the Middle & Last part Wind S.W.  
and the Gornal Mended it

1<sup>st</sup> of Oct 3100

Log by the 174<sup>th</sup> 44

Log by the 174<sup>th</sup> 31



Journal of a Voyage to New Zealand 1799

Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with light winds  
from the S. steering by the S. 21°  
the B. Baromet. in Co. Middle  
& last part fresh winds "S. 21°  
Lat 40° 31' 15" Long 4° 172" 50"

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from  
the S. 21° steering by the S. 21° Middle  
last part wind S. 21° steering S. 21°  
Lat 40° 32' 33" Long 4° 171" 17"

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from the  
S. steering S. 21° about the Mainail of Mainail  
Bent one once Middle part of day thick  
at 10 AM the three large last part  
steering S. 21° the land 11 miles off Lat 40°  
36' 00" Long 4° 172" 20" East

Friday 30<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with light winds from  
the S. 21° S. 21° S. 21° spoke the Spearmell  
of Linn. Linn. & all three Linn. Linn.  
Middle part the land 11 miles off  
Whole land of Linn. Linn. Linn.  
Lat 40° 38' 10" Long 4° 171" 50"

Saturday 31<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins with light winds of fine weather  
Bent off Linn. Linn. Linn. the Spearmell  
take one Middle of last part light Linn.  
Lat 40° 38' 10" Long 4° 170' 40"



Ship ~~Wm.~~ Barker on  
 Monday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1860  
 This day begins with light winds from  
 the S.E. steering by the S.W. one  
 ship in sight. Middle part the same  
 last part 2 ships in sight to end  
 last by the 35<sup>th</sup> 25 long by the 170<sup>th</sup> 13

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 This day begins with fine winds  
 from the S.E. steering by the S.W. 2 ships  
 in sight. Middle part strong  
 winds last part steering by W.  
 the Speedwell in by lat 40<sup>th</sup> 23  
 long by the 157<sup>th</sup> 58 long by the 154<sup>th</sup> 02

Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 This day begins with small winds  
 from the E. steering by W. the Speedwell  
 in by lat 40<sup>th</sup> 23 long by the 154<sup>th</sup> 02  
 last part the same last by the 154<sup>th</sup> 02  
 long by the 156<sup>th</sup> 08

Thursday 24<sup>th</sup>  
 This day begins with fresh winds from the  
 S.E. steering by W. the Speedwell in by  
 lat 40<sup>th</sup> 23 long by the 154<sup>th</sup> 02  
 last part the same last by the 154<sup>th</sup> 02  
 long by the 156<sup>th</sup> 08

Friday 25<sup>th</sup>  
 This day begins with fine winds from  
 the S.E. steering by W. the Speedwell in by  
 lat 40<sup>th</sup> 23 long by the 154<sup>th</sup> 02  
 last part the same last by the 154<sup>th</sup> 02  
 long by the 156<sup>th</sup> 08



New Zealand Ground 1860

Monday 6th  
This day began with light winds  
from the N.W. morning & late with  
breeze which the sea fell and  
had the wind S.S.W. & S.W.  
Set of the 46th long 4th 163. 15

Tuesday 7th  
This day began with strong winds  
from the S.S.W. morning & to the S &  
at 6 P.M. doubled the Cape  
Middle part heading to the W. Set of  
Tuesday 46th 46th 3 Set of the 46th 350  
Long 4th 163. 01

Wednesday 8th  
This day began with fresh winds from  
the S.S.W. & S.W. & fore ship to the  
W. H. 99th & last part light winds  
Set of the 46th 46th 46th 350  
Long 4th 163. 36

Thursday 9th  
This day began with light winds & calm  
the part then at 9 P.M. saw  
2 bright white land mark one &  
killed her to land Set of the 46th 20  
Long 4th 163. 23

Friday 10th  
This day began with fresh winds from the  
N.W. & P.M. took our white to along side began  
to but at 8 finished at 7 began to back  
saw one white which part the land at 9  
& H. saw bright white land  
mark one & killed her at 12 30  
Set of the 46th 46th 46th 350  
Long 4th 163. 12



Ship There - Barken On

Wednesday Jan 11th

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the  
 N. E. Captain Bailing At 2 P.M. but off  
 loaded down At 4 P.M. finished cutting began  
 to Boil - At 10 P.M. put the line but  
 put blowing strong & raining third J. &  
 loaded down saw Whales to 1000. 11 P.M. 25.50  
 Log of the 163. 20

Thursday 12th

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from  
 the S. E. & E. At 8 P.M. began to Boil again  
 At 10 P.M. saw 2 fogs but put the line  
 Wind kept in Bailing & blowing  
 down Log of the 43. 10 Log of the 165. 00

Friday 13th

This Day Begins With fresh Wind from  
 the N. W. Captain Bailing At 7. At the  
 Watch At Bailing senting both the N. W. Middle  
 part Raining With Thunder & lightning but  
 at 10 P.M. saw a Whale going south  
 At 12 P.M. Bailing At 1 P.M. 68.00  
 Log of the 163. 00 Log of the 165. 00

Saturday 14th

This Day Begins With fresh Wind from  
 the N. W. At 10 P.M. sent the boat out & sent  
 down sent Bailing At 11 P.M. At 12 P.M.  
 sent the boat out & sent the boat out  
 down the line to the boat At 1 P.M. 68.00  
 Log of the 163. 00 Log of the 165. 00



New Zealand January 1860

Monday 1st  
The day began with a heavy rain  
the wind was from the north  
and the sea was very rough  
at 10 o'clock the rain ceased  
and the sun appeared for a few  
minutes but it was soon  
clouded over again  
at 4 o'clock the rain began  
again and continued until  
8 o'clock when it ceased  
the wind was from the north  
and the sea was very rough

Tuesday 2nd  
The day began with a heavy rain  
the wind was from the north  
and the sea was very rough  
at 10 o'clock the rain ceased  
and the sun appeared for a few  
minutes but it was soon  
clouded over again  
at 4 o'clock the rain began  
again and continued until  
8 o'clock when it ceased  
the wind was from the north  
and the sea was very rough

Wednesday 3rd  
The day began with a heavy rain  
the wind was from the north  
and the sea was very rough  
at 10 o'clock the rain ceased  
and the sun appeared for a few  
minutes but it was soon  
clouded over again  
at 4 o'clock the rain began  
again and continued until  
8 o'clock when it ceased  
the wind was from the north  
and the sea was very rough

Thursday 4th  
The day began with a heavy rain  
the wind was from the north  
and the sea was very rough  
at 10 o'clock the rain ceased  
and the sun appeared for a few  
minutes but it was soon  
clouded over again  
at 4 o'clock the rain began  
again and continued until  
8 o'clock when it ceased  
the wind was from the north  
and the sea was very rough

Friday 5th  
The day began with a heavy rain  
the wind was from the north  
and the sea was very rough  
at 10 o'clock the rain ceased  
and the sun appeared for a few  
minutes but it was soon  
clouded over again  
at 4 o'clock the rain began  
again and continued until  
8 o'clock when it ceased  
the wind was from the north  
and the sea was very rough



Ship's Log - Barker

Thursday Jan 14th

Clear day. Breeze from West. Wind  
from the S.W. 11th. Breeze from the S.W.  
in Baiting. The boat to the S.W. 11th.  
The boat to the S.W. 11th. The boat to the S.W. 11th.  
The boat to the S.W. 11th. The boat to the S.W. 11th.

The boat to the S.W. 11th. The boat to the S.W. 11th.  
The boat to the S.W. 11th. The boat to the S.W. 11th.  
The boat to the S.W. 11th. The boat to the S.W. 11th.  
The boat to the S.W. 11th. The boat to the S.W. 11th.  
The boat to the S.W. 11th. The boat to the S.W. 11th.  
The boat to the S.W. 11th. The boat to the S.W. 11th.

Friday Jan 15th

The day was clear. Breeze from the S.W. 11th.  
The day was clear. Breeze from the S.W. 11th.  
The day was clear. Breeze from the S.W. 11th.  
The day was clear. Breeze from the S.W. 11th.

Saturday Jan 16th

The day was clear. Breeze from the S.W. 11th.  
The day was clear. Breeze from the S.W. 11th.  
The day was clear. Breeze from the S.W. 11th.  
The day was clear. Breeze from the S.W. 11th.

Sunday Jan 17th

The day was clear. Breeze from the S.W. 11th.  
The day was clear. Breeze from the S.W. 11th.



Nov. 1860

Monday 1st Nov. The day began with a light breeze from the N. by E. and a light rain. At 10 AM the wind shifted to the S. by E. and the rain continued. At 12 PM the wind shifted to the S. and the rain continued. At 2 PM the wind shifted to the S. by E. and the rain continued. At 4 PM the wind shifted to the S. and the rain continued. At 6 PM the wind shifted to the S. by E. and the rain continued. At 8 PM the wind shifted to the S. and the rain continued. At 10 PM the wind shifted to the S. by E. and the rain continued. At 12 AM the wind shifted to the S. and the rain continued.

Tuesday 2nd Nov. The day began with a light breeze from the N. by E. and a light rain. At 10 AM the wind shifted to the S. by E. and the rain continued. At 12 PM the wind shifted to the S. and the rain continued. At 2 PM the wind shifted to the S. by E. and the rain continued. At 4 PM the wind shifted to the S. and the rain continued. At 6 PM the wind shifted to the S. by E. and the rain continued. At 8 PM the wind shifted to the S. and the rain continued. At 10 PM the wind shifted to the S. by E. and the rain continued. At 12 AM the wind shifted to the S. and the rain continued.

Wednesday 3rd Nov. The day began with a light breeze from the N. by E. and a light rain. At 10 AM the wind shifted to the S. by E. and the rain continued. At 12 PM the wind shifted to the S. and the rain continued. At 2 PM the wind shifted to the S. by E. and the rain continued. At 4 PM the wind shifted to the S. and the rain continued. At 6 PM the wind shifted to the S. by E. and the rain continued. At 8 PM the wind shifted to the S. and the rain continued. At 10 PM the wind shifted to the S. by E. and the rain continued. At 12 AM the wind shifted to the S. and the rain continued.

Thursday 4th Nov. The day began with a light breeze from the N. by E. and a light rain. At 10 AM the wind shifted to the S. by E. and the rain continued. At 12 PM the wind shifted to the S. and the rain continued. At 2 PM the wind shifted to the S. by E. and the rain continued. At 4 PM the wind shifted to the S. and the rain continued. At 6 PM the wind shifted to the S. by E. and the rain continued. At 8 PM the wind shifted to the S. and the rain continued. At 10 PM the wind shifted to the S. by E. and the rain continued. At 12 AM the wind shifted to the S. and the rain continued.



Ship Mary Barker

Sunday 24th Jan 1860

This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
from the S & E Drift in Morning  
over oil at 1 finished some Kainy Wind  
D. Wind at part the same at 9 AM  
Spoke the Fish Swift 1 Whaler just past  
at Gale from the W. S. W. took in Sail  
at 4 o'clock 47.00 Long 4th 169.24

Sunday 25th

This Day Begins With a Gale from the  
W. S. W. Landing of the Fish Swift in  
Night at 10 PM part the same at 11 PM  
part again Spoke the Fish Swift at  
11 PM at 46.00 Long 4th 170.00

Sunday 26th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds  
from the W. S. W. & S. W. spoke the Fish Swift  
at 10 PM the person on the land is 15 Miles  
off at 10 PM & just past the same from  
the S the land 6 Miles off Long at 11 PM  
2 ship in sight at 4 o'clock 46.07  
Long 4th 170.65

Monday 27th

This Day Begins With light Winds from the  
S & S. ship in sight at 7 took in Sail  
Wind at 10 PM at 20 Miles off at 11 PM part  
the same just past the same at 11 PM  
one ship in sight at 4 o'clock 46.32  
Long 4th 169.45

Tuesday 28th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the W  
Spoke the Fish Swift at 10 PM the same at 11 PM  
and the Wind S. W. at 11 PM & just past the same  
at 4 o'clock 46.54 Long 4th 170.00



One Month Journal 1860

Monday February 1st

This day begins with light winds from the S.W. Windy in the land with a cold off shore & ships in sight. Middle of last part light W. Wind.

Lat 46° 46' 31" Long 46° 170' 16"

Tuesday 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day begins with light winds from the S.W. spoke the hearing two of them Bedford 19th at 7 had the third last & sailing at 10th. Middle part sailing to see just the same saw one ship standing to the N.

Lat 46° 46' 22" Long 46° 172' 16"

Long 46° 172' 57"

Friday 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day begins with light winds from the N.W. sailing to the S.W. at 10th. The same last part light winds from the N.W. hearing to the S.W. Lat 46° 45' 28"

Long 46° 175' 42"

Saturday 4<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light winds from the N.W. hearing to the S.W. saw blackfish about 300 yards off shore but did not get. Lat 46° 46' 22"

Long 46° 176' 19"

Sunday 5<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fine winds from the N.W. hearing to the S.W. Middle part sailing to the S.W. just wind light S.W.

Lat 46° 46' 06" Long 46° 175' 49"

Monday 6<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong winds from the N.W. sailing to the S.W. Lat just the same to the S.W.

Lat 46° 46' 22"

Long 46° 179' 25"



Ship Shore Bunker  
Sunday 3<sup>rd</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh Wind  
from the N.W. Steering to the N.E. & 100  
Hind the first the same last part  
steering to the N.E. & 100  
Lat 45.40 Long 177.14

Monday 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh Wind from  
the N.W. Steering to the N.E. & 100  
Hind the first the same last part  
steering to the N.E. & 100  
Lat 45.40 Long 177.29

Tuesday 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh Wind from  
the N.W. Steering to the N.E. & 100  
Hind the first the same last part  
steering to the N.E. & 100  
Lat 45.40 Long 176.10

Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with light Wind from  
the N.W. Steering to the N.E. & 100  
Hind the first the same last part  
steering to the N.E. & 100  
Lat 45.40 Long 177.17

Thursday 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh Wind from  
the N.W. Steering to the N.E. & 100  
Hind the first the same last part  
steering to the N.E. & 100  
Lat 45.40 Long 178.19

Friday 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with light Wind from  
the N.W. Steering to the N.E. & 100  
Hind the first the same last part  
steering to the N.E. & 100  
Lat 45.40 Long 178.22



On Monday 15th

Monday 15th

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from the  
S.W. Winding to the N.W. under Short Sail  
At 4 since the land bearing to S.W. 20 30 the  
middle part Wind at N.W. 40 50 & kept off  
S of 40 & 40 50 60 70 80 90  
Long by the 179. 00 00

Monday 15th

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from  
the S.W. Winding to the N.W. under Short Sail  
At 4 since the land bearing to S.W. 20 30 the  
middle part Wind at N.W. 40 50 & kept off  
S of 40 & 40 50 60 70 80 90  
Long by the 179. 00 00

Tuesday 16th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the S. Winding to the S.E. 40 50. It was the  
same at 4 & 40 50 60 70 80 90  
Long by the 179. 00 00

Wednesday 17th

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from the  
S.E. Winding to the S.W. 40 50. It was the  
same at 4 & 40 50 60 70 80 90  
Long by the 176. 00 00

Thursday 18th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
S. Winding to the S.E. 40 50. It was the  
same at 4 & 40 50 60 70 80 90  
Long by the 174. 00 00



Miss Mary Barker

Wind began with light winds from  
 the N.W. Heavy E. with all sail set.  
 Wind N. & S. just ahead. W. 2nd.  
 Log 41.30 Log by the 1st 41.60 Water

February 1865

Sept. 19<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fresh winds from the  
S. S. & heavy falling snow. At 7 P.M. more thick  
to the S. some gently southerly breeze.  
At 9 P.M. a light wind from N.W.  
at 10 A.M. by the 16th.

Monday 24th

3. The Dry Whig with Henry Thoreau  
 from the P. O. Haverly 4 to the P. O. of Haverly  
 3. The same from the same 43.20  
 4. The same 169.51 by 4 to the 169.58

June 21/81

Ms. A. 9. 2. 2

The Big Mammals killed five miles from the N.Y.C.  
Leaving by the C. & N. Y. R.R. I saw four Skunks &  
V.B. Lot of skins 64.00 Long by the N.Y.C.



To The Eastward Feb 1860

Sunday 23<sup>rd</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from the N.W. bearing a S.E. with all morning sail set Middle & last part the same set 4th 45.00 Day 4th 15.00

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with light winds from the N.W. bearing a S.E. with all sail set Middle & last part Middle & last part 4th 45.00 Day 4th 15.00

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fine winds from the N.W. bearing a S.E. with all sail set Middle & last part Middle & last part 4th 45.00 Day 4th 14.00

Sunday 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from the N.W. bearing a S.E. with all sail set Middle & last part Middle & last part 4th 45.00 Day 4th 14.00

Monday 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from the N.W. bearing a S.E. with all sail set Middle & last part Middle & last part 4th 45.00 Day 4th 14.00

Sunday 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with strong winds from the N.W. bearing a S.E. with all sail set Middle & last part Middle & last part 4th 45.00 Day 4th 14.00

4th 45.00

Day 4th 14.00



Ship Alex. Barber

Wednesday Feb 29th 1860

This day begins with strong winds  
 from the North steering by the N. E. &  
 with thick weather at 4 P.M. the rain  
 begins & last part being foggy & rather  
 cold & some say by 6 P.M. the rain

Thursday March 1st

This day begins with fresh winds from  
 the N.W. with fog at 3 P.M. the wind  
 N.W. & strong & cold. At night & last part  
 N.W. & N.W. W. Lat 40° 45' by 4 P.M. 184° 07'

Friday March 2nd

This day begins with light winds from the  
 S.W. steering N.W. & with all sail set  
 the day part light & clear & cold last part thick  
 & cold. Lat 40° 45' by 4 P.M. 184° 07'

Saturday March 3rd

This day begins with fresh winds from  
 the N.W. steering by the N. E. & with  
 last part 1 P.M. the same. Lat 40° 45' by 4 P.M. 184° 07'

Sunday 4th

This day begins with fresh winds from the  
 N. steering by the N. E. & with all sail set  
 part the same. Lat 40° 45' by 4 P.M. 184° 07'

Monday 5th

This day begins with strong winds from the N  
 steering by the N. E. & at 4 P.M. the wind  
 with part strong winds last part wind  
 N.W. with & steering S.W. Lat 40° 45' by 4 P.M. 184° 07'



19.0 Low water the temperature of the  
S. wind. March 6th  
This day begins with fresh winds from the  
N. & W. steering by the S. & E. with all  
sail set which is just light air but just  
strong winds as usual to the S. & E.  
Lat 40° 39' 30" Long 41° 12' 30" W

March 7th  
This day begins with fresh winds from the  
N. & W. steering by the S. & E. with all  
sail set the same Lat 40° 50' 25" Long 41° 12' 55" W

March 8th  
This day begins with fresh winds & heat as  
usual steering by the S. & E. with all  
sail set the same Lat 40° 37' 40" W  
Long 41° 14' 19" W

March 9th  
This day begins with light breeze from the  
N. & W. steering by the S. & E. with all  
sail set the same Lat 40° 36' 42" Long 41° 12' 55" W

March 10th  
This day begins with light winds from the  
N. & W. steering by the S. & E. with all  
sail set just past light winds from the S. with  
breeze caught in backing ship Lat 40° 58' 50" W  
Long 41° 12' 50" W

March 11th  
This day begins with light winds & calm leading  
to the S. with all sail set Wind S. & W. & S.  
steering N. & W.  
Lat 40° 56' 00" W  
Long 41° 12' 48" W  
Long 41° 12' 10" W West



Ship *Ther* Barker *Sow* no 3

Monday March 12th

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from the S & S.W. Steering N.W. with squalls of rain under double reef. Middle & last part strong winds look in same direction lat of obs 30.55 long 126.00

Tuesday 13th

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the S & S.W. Steering N.W. with squalls of rain under double reef. Middle & last part wind S & S.W. lat of obs 28.27 long 127.12

Wednesday 14th

This Day Begins With fresh Wind from the S.W. & S.W. Steering N.W. with squalls of rain under double reef. Middle & last part wind S.W. lat of obs 27.00 long 128.08

Thursday 15th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the S.W. Steering N.W. with squalls of rain under double reef. Middle & last part the same lat of obs 28.24 long 128.38 long of sun 128.33

Friday 16th

This Day Begins With light Winds from the S.W. Steering N.W. with squalls of rain under double reef. Middle & last part the same lat of obs 28.36 long 129.51

Saturday 17th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the S.W. Steering N.W. with squalls of rain under double reef. Middle & last part the same lat of obs 28.36

long 130.44

long of sun 130.47



The Marques Islands March 1860

January 18th

This day begins with fine winds from the N.E. steering W by N at 4 P.M. the first printing of the first part of the book in the ship in the afternoon at 4 P.M.

Long of the 18th 1860

Monday 19th

This day begins with fine winds from the N.E. steering W by N at 4 P.M. the first printing of the first part of the book in the ship in the afternoon at 4 P.M.

Long of the 19th 1860

Tuesday 20th

This day begins with fine winds from the N.E. steering W by N at 4 P.M. the first printing of the first part of the book in the ship in the afternoon at 4 P.M.

Long of the 20th 1860

Wednesday 21st

This day begins with fine winds from the N.E. steering W by N at 4 P.M. the first printing of the first part of the book in the ship in the afternoon at 4 P.M.

Thursday 22nd

This day begins with fine winds from the N.E. steering W by N at 4 P.M. the first printing of the first part of the book in the ship in the afternoon at 4 P.M.

Friday 23rd

This day begins with light winds from the N.E. steering W by N at 4 P.M. the first printing of the first part of the book in the ship in the afternoon at 4 P.M.

Long of the 23rd 1860 20 Miles

To the Cape of the Ship



Ship Abner Barker

Saturday March 26<sup>th</sup>

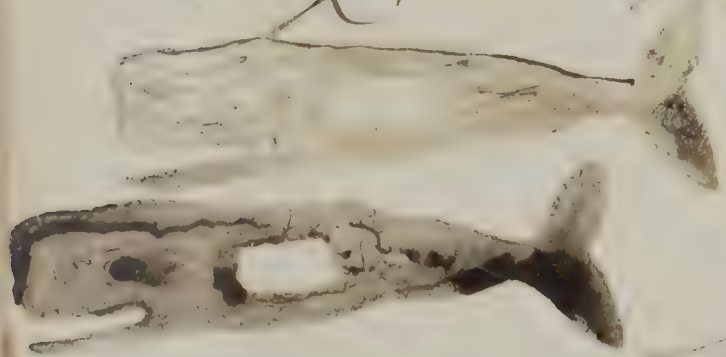
This Day Begins With A Calm Land 10 Miles  
off N. 7. 5. 0. N. Land bearing N. 3. 0. E. Dist 10 & 15  
Miles Middle part Light Wind last part  
Went into Chintchoo Anchorage 17 p. 11 hours  
Water

Sunday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds & fine Weather  
Lying at Anchor in Chintchoo At 6 A.M. Got  
under Way & stood out At 12 Domingo  
Bone & Dist 10 Miles S. E. & S. Lat 4° 05' 9" 36  
Long 4° 18' 18" 18 Course

Tuesday 3<sup>rd</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
S. & S. W. Steering N. 7. 0. E. Land Harbaga  
At 7 the Land bore W. Dist 10 Miles Steering  
N. 4. 0. W. Middle part the same At 8 A.M.



Saw a School of Spinner Whales  
Run into them with the ship  
Sounded & Got 2 At 12 Took them &  
Long side 2 Ends Lat 4° 05' 9" 30  
Long 4° 18' 30"

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the S. & S. E. With heavy showers of rain  
Began to sail At 4 finished At 7 Got the  
Watch Steering N. 4. 0. W. Middle part the same  
last part Crup'd in Boiling 2 Ends  
Lat 4° 05' 5" 40 Long 4° 18' 52"

Thursday 5<sup>th</sup>

Begins With fine Winds from the S. & S. W. Steering  
N. 7. 0. E. Crup'd in Boiling At 10 A.M. finished  
last part Wind S. E. Steering N. 7. 0. E. heavy  
A Rain Lat 4° 05' 10" 10  
Long 4° 18' 29"



1860

Towards The Sandwich Islands  
Friday April 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the N.E. & W. Steering by to the N.E. & W. Middle  
& Last part Wind N.E. & E.S.E. Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 11. 90  
Long 141. 02

Saturday 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the N.E. & E  
Steering by to the N.E. & W. Middle & Last part Light Winds  
Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 00. 00 South Long 141. 22

Sunday 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the N.E.  
Steering by to the N.E. & W. Middle & Last part the  
Same Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 00. 00 North Long 141. 50

Monday 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the N.E. & W. Steering by to the N.E. & W. Middle  
& Last part had Showers of Rain Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 20  
Long 142. 20

Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the N.E. & W. Steering by to the N.E. & W. Middle  
of Rain Middle & Last part the Same  
Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 20 Long 143. 00

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
N.E. & W. With Showers of Rain Middle & Last  
part Much Rain Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 20 Long 144. 30

Thursday 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from  
the N.E. & W. Steering by to the N.E. & W. Middle & Last  
part Strong Winds With Squalls of  
Rain Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 00 Long 145. 00



Ship *Ther Parker* *Savannah*  
Friday April 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds  
from the N.E. Steering N.W. by N. With  
Squalls of Rain Middle & last part  
Strong Winds to end 1st 4 Ch. 9. 30  
2<sup>nd</sup> 4 Ch. 14. 00

Saturday 14<sup>th</sup>  
This Day Begins With Strong Winds from  
the N.E. by E. Steering N.W. by N. With All running  
Sail but Middle & last part the same  
1st 4 Ch. 12. 30 2<sup>nd</sup> 4 Ch. 16. 00

Sunday 15<sup>th</sup>  
This Day Begins With Fine Winds from the  
N.E. by E. Steering N.W. With All Sail but  
Middle & last part the same 1st 4 Ch. 16. 27  
2<sup>nd</sup> 4 Ch. 15. 00 32

Monday 16<sup>th</sup>  
This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
N.E. by N. Steering N.W. Middle & last part  
Light Winds & Calm. 1st 4 Ch. 13. 33  
2<sup>nd</sup> 4 Ch. 13. 26

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup>  
This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
N.E. by E. Steering N.W. Middle & last  
part Light Winds 1st 4 Ch. 16. 30  
2<sup>nd</sup> 4 Ch. 15. 20 22

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup>  
This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
N.E. by E. Steering N.W. Middle & last part  
Strong Winds to end.  
1st 4 Ch. 18. 27  
2<sup>nd</sup> 4 Ch. 13. 40 12  
3<sup>rd</sup> 4 Ch. 15. 40 48



The Sandwich Islands 1860

195

Thursday 19th

This Day Begins With Strong Winds  
from the N. E. by N. Steady N. W. W. & P  
At 10 am the Island of Oahu was bearing  
off & W. N. W. off 12-30 Miles back in sight  
& layed to the Wind Middle & last  
part light Winds and 15 Miles off at 1.46 pm 19.36  
Long by the 15.4. 29

Friday 20th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
N. E. & Steady N. W. & W. N. W. the Wind bore  
off & J. W. Dist 15 Miles one sail in sight Middle  
& last part bearing for Oahu

Saturday 21st

This Day Begins With Light Winds one Boat Hoar  
at Oahu Middle & last part going off & on

Sunday 22d Begins With fine weather  
going off & on Middle & last part the same

Monday 23d

This Day Begins With Light Winds going off & on Middle  
& last part the same

Tuesday 24th

going off & on at Oahu at 2 PM kept off  
for Oahu with Light Winds Middle &  
last part Light Winds saw Kure

Wednesday 25th

This Day Begins With Light Wind & fine  
weather off the Island of Kure at 7 AM  
bore at Dist 10 Miles last part going off  
& on at Honolulu in End

Up of Diamond head 25 Miles  
To East of ship 15.7. 26 by the  
Diamond head 15.7. 59  
24 Enson



Ship There Burke Torward  
 Saturday, ~~Sunday~~ April 28<sup>th</sup>  
 At 3 P.M. Kept off from land  
 Steered to the W. wind & changed 2 other  
 Sides Ship & then Middle part calm  
 Last part fine Winds from the  
 N. E. & S. E. & S. W. & S. W. & S. W.  
 Set of Obs. 21. 63 Long by Lat 15-8. 33

Sunday 29<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day Begins With fine Winds  
 from the N. E. & Steering by to the  
 N. E. & W. & S. W. & S. W. & S. W.  
 N. W. Dist 15 Miles Middle & Last  
 part - the same Set of Obs. 23. 18  
 Long by Lat 16. 0. 15 Long by Lat 16. 36

Monday 30<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
 the N. E. Steering by to the N. E. & W. Middle  
 & Last part the same Set of Obs. 25. 11  
 Long by Lat 16. 25 Long by Lat 16. 56

Tuesday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1860  
 This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
 N. E. & Steering by to the N. E. & W. Middle &  
 Last part Light Winds Set of Obs. 26. 01  
 Long by Lat 16. 21 Long by Lat 16. 32

Wednesday 2<sup>d</sup>  
 This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
 N. E. Steering by to the N. E. & W. under the Main  
 Topmast Bent another Middle & Last part -  
 Light Winds & ends.

Set of Obs. 27. 09  
 Long by Lat 16. 3. 00



The Fine May, 1869

Thursday ~~April 3<sup>rd</sup>~~ May

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
N.E. Steering by to the N.E. & W. Except in Boring  
& anchoring. Sails Middle & last part light  
Sails to Enter Port of Chs 28" 25"  
by 4th 163" 33

Friday May 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the N.E. & Steering by to the N.E. & W. Middle  
& last part the same Sails of Chs 30" 05"  
by 4th 163" 18 by 4th Apr Ch 163" 388

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
the N.E. & Steering by to the N.E. & W. Middle  
part strong Winds last part thick Rain  
Weather troubled kept the repairs pending  
N.E. & W. Sails of Chs 32" by 4th Ch 163" 20

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from the  
N.E. Steering by to the N.E. & W. With thick  
Rainy weather Middle & last part fresh  
the same Sails of Chs 34" on by 4th Ch 163" 0

Monday 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
E. Steering is anchor the Main sail to Repair  
At 5 P.M. had thick weather Middle part the  
same last part Wind S.E. foggy Winds Sails of Chs 37" on  
by 4th Ch 162" 30

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the S.E. With  
foggy Rainy weather Broke out the fore hole Hove down  
& out of oil Middle part the same last part  
Wind Hauled round W. to the N.E. & S.E. to last  
Sails of Chs 37" on by 4th Ch 162" 30



Ship ~~There~~ BarkerWednesday May 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from  
the N.E. Steering by to the N.W. (Hindale) &  
last part the same last by the 39.. 30  
long by the 163.. 32 long by the 163.. 18

Thursday 10<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fine Winds from  
the N.E. Steering by to the N.W. Hindale part  
Wind & last part S winds. Lat by the 41.. 29  
long by the 162.. 33

Friday 11<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
S Steering N.E. Hindale part the same last  
part Wind S.W. with Rain Lat by the 46.. 00  
long by the 160.. 43 long by the 161.. 41

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the N.W.  
Steering by to the N.E. Hindale Hindale part Showing  
a Gale from the W took in Sail last part  
Wind N.E. W. heading S. Lat by the 45.. 41  
long by the 159.. 19

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
W.S.W. heading S. under short Sail Hindale  
part the same last part More Moderate Wind  
All Sail h.d. Lat by the 46.. 58 long by the 158.. 40

Monday 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the W.S.W.  
Steering N.E. W. With all Topping Sail last  
Hindale & last part foggy

Lat by the 49.. 20

long by the 158.. 00



199  
Downs Hollis May 1860  
Sunday May 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
S With foggy Weather Steering N.E. 71° 54'  
7 P.M. the Wind 41° Midle part  
S.W. last part Steered N.E. to End.  
Lat by obs. 50° 42' Long by obs. 155° 27' Long by Calc. 156° 34'

Monday 14<sup>th</sup>  
This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
S S.W. Steering N.E. 71° With thick Weather  
Midle & last part the same Lat by obs. 52° 00'  
Long by obs. 152° 20'

Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup>  
This Day Begins With light Winds from the S.W.  
Steering N.E. 71° With thick foggy Weather  
Midle & last part Wind N.W. Lat by obs. 52° 50'  
Long by obs. 150° 00'

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup>  
This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
W. N.W. With foggy Weather Steering N.E. 71°  
At 7 P.M. doubled the At 6 A.M. Hept off again  
to End. Lat by obs. 53° 23' Long by obs. 146° 50'  
Long by Calc. 148° 11'

Thursday 17<sup>th</sup>  
This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
S.W. Steering N.E. 71° With foggy Weather  
Midle part fresh Gale from the S.E. Shortened Sail  
last part the same. Lat by obs. 54° 96'  
Long by obs. 146° 00'

Friday 18<sup>th</sup>  
This Day Begins With fresh Gales from the S.E.  
Steering N.E. 71° Midle & last part Squalls  
of Rain Lat by obs. 55° 54'  
Long by obs. 141° 54'



Ship Abner Barker on the  
Monday May 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the E. S. E. Steering N. E. by N. With squalls  
of Rain Middle & Last part Saw finbacks  
Lat 40° 56.50 Long 40° 139.00

Tuesday 22<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the E. S. E.  
Steering N. E. by N. At 4 P. M. Rain Middle part Wind  
N. E. & N. With Rain Last part Strong Winds  
from the N. W. At 10 P. M. Saw the Land  
in E. S. Lat 40° 57.42 Long 40° 136.33 Cor.

Wednesday 23<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the N. W. Steaming in for the Land at 6 P. M.  
Spoke the J. J. Compton & the General spoke  
the Ed. the Baron at 7 the Land 8 Miles off Middle  
part Spoke the Black Last part Steering to the S. Saw  
2 Wright Whales Land With No Success  
Lat 40° 57.05 Long 40° 136.01

Thursday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
the N. W. the Land 15 Miles off At 5 P. M.  
Spoke the Julian 1 Sp. Whales Middle part  
the Land at 7 P. M. Saw one Whale going  
yawl to the N. Last part Steaming to the S. the  
Land 15 Miles off Lat 40° 57.00

Friday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the N. W.  
& Ships in Sight Saw finbacks Middle & Last  
part thick hazy weather in E. S.

Lat 40° 57.27  
Long 40° 136.39



North West Coast of America 1860  
 Sunday 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
 S W With thick Smokey Weather & Ships  
 in Sight Middle & Last part the same  
 Lat by Alt 57. 40 Long by Alt 136. 30

Sunday 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Air & Thick  
 Smokey Weather the Land 8 Miles off the  
 Julian in E. at 5 P M had the pleasure  
 to come on Board With fish &c Middle  
 part Landing to the N. W. Last part  
 Light Air & Calm Land 10 Miles off Lat by Alt 58. 00  
 Long by Alt 136. 35

Monday 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Air & Calm the Land  
 10 Miles off Middle part the same Last part Light  
 Winds from the S. E. Lat by Alt 54. 25  
 Long by Alt 137. 10

Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the S E  
 Shering to the N. W. With thick Ducky Weather  
 At 4 P M brought to with the main yard aback  
 (Wind to part the same At 10 P M saw the Land  
 10 Miles off Wore ship to the S. E. & S. With light  
 Air Lat by Alt 59. 02 Long by Alt 138. 45

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
 S S W Landing S. E. of the Land 15 Miles off Middle  
 part Light Winds Last part Wind S. E. Landing S. S. W.  
 Lat by Alt 56. 30 Long by Alt 139. 00

Thursday 31<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds & foggy Weather At 7  
 Had the Wind W. S. W. Shering S. E. Middle part the same  
 Last part Wind S. E. of the Land 1860  
 Lat by Alt 57. 12

Long by Alt 137. 36



Ship the Barker on  
Friday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1860

This Day Begins with fine winds from  
the N.W. & W. Heavy & hot sun finbacks Middle  
part Flying Aback At 7 A.M. spoke the Corinthian  
of New Bedford to wit this season last port foggy  
Lat by Obs. 57° 09' Long by Alt. 136° 60'

Saturday 2<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from  
the S.E. Flying by the Corinthian in C.  
foggy weather Middle part the same last part  
in strong light winds Lat by Obs. 57° 21'  
Long by Alt. 136° 35'

Sunday 3<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins with light winds & a heavy swell  
the land 10 miles off At 3 P.M. saw one Wright  
Whale sailed with us except the Corinthian  
in sight saw a number of finbacks  
Middle part Wind S.E. last part thick foggy  
weather winds Lat by Alt. 57° 30'

Monday 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with light winds from the  
S.E. with thick fog Middle & last part thick  
fog saw the Corinthian Lat by Alt. 57° 25'

Tuesday 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with light winds from the S  
& E with thick fog Middle part the same  
last part Wind N.W. toward the E  
Lat by Obs. 57° 12'

Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh winds from the  
N.W. saw the land the Corinthian in sight.  
At 4 P.M. saw Whales sailed with us  
except the land 10 miles off At 6 P.M. saw Whales  
sailed through one & sailed land At 11 began  
to cut to land the land 10 miles off



The N<sup>o</sup> 11 Court of America June 1860  
Thursday 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the N<sup>o</sup> W  
Empt<sup>d</sup> in Cutting Saw & Number of Whales  
S<sup>d</sup> At 6 finished the land 10 Miles off 2 Whales  
in Sight Middle part the same last part  
Saw Whales land 15 Miles off At 4 P.M. 5.7.00

Friday 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the N<sup>o</sup> W  
Saw Whales land With the Jusselt began to  
Boil At 7 P.M. the Watch land 10 Miles off Middle  
part the same last part Saw Whales land 8  
shared them At 4 P.M. 5.6.50

Saturday 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
N<sup>o</sup> W by W saw one Whale land 8 Miles off  
3 Ships in Sight At 7 P.M. spoke the Emerald of  
New Bedford 1 Whale Middle 8 last part  
Strong Winds Empt<sup>d</sup> in Boiling. 3 Ships in Sight  
At 4 P.M. 5.6.45

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from the W  
Empt<sup>d</sup> in Boiling Land 15 Miles off Took in Soil  
At 7 More Ship to the S. E. Middle part the  
same last part Empt<sup>d</sup> in Stowing down oil  
in the After Hold At 4 P.M. 5.6.56

Monday 11<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the N<sup>o</sup> W  
by W At 7 P.M. finished Stowing down one Ship in  
Sight Middle part the same last part  
steered off to the S. E. With strong  
Winds from the N. W. W. & E. and  
land 10 Miles off

At 4 P.M. 5.6.16

Long by Ch 135.14



Ship ~~There~~ Barker on the  
 Sunday 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds  
 from the W. N. W. Steering to the S. W.  
 5 P. M. Sailed for Landing off shore  
 Hiddle part the same but Spoke  
 the Ocean of clear Heaven 60 Yrs. Run  
 into the Mouth of Christian Sound to  
 land at 600 5-6007

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from  
 the W. N. W. Steering under the land the  
 Ocean in the S. W. 6 P. M. stood off shore  
 With thick fog (Hiddle) & last part the  
 same at 600 55-54 by 4th 1960 21

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
 the W. N. W. Landing J. W. M. 2 P. M. saw  
 2 ships saw Whales land with success spoke  
 the Damentine do oil this person Hiddle  
 & last part thick fog at 600 55-90

Friday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from the W.  
 With thick fog at 2 P. M. saw Whales that down  
 thick fog did not land at 7 had the wind S. W. W.  
 one ship in sight Hiddle part the same at  
 6 P. M. saw Whales land struck one & downed  
 saw several Whales to land at 600 55-44  
 by 4th 1960 25

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from the S. W.  
 saw Whales land with success at 5 P. M.  
 saw Whales land struck one & killed her &  
 drunk her strong Winds With 4 weeks of Rain  
 at 600 55-35

by 4th 1960 09





North West Coast 1860  
Sunday 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from  
the S.W. With Squalls of Rain under short  
Sail Middle part the same last part  
2 Sails in sight Lat by Obs. 53° 40  
Long by Ch 136° 36

Monday 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh winds from the N.  
W. at 4 P.M. saw Whales heard with the  
Success Middle part the same at 8 P.M.  
at saw Whales heard & killed 2. yes saw  
some heavy Wind S.W. at 4 P.M. 55° 35  
Long by Obs 136° 20

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup>

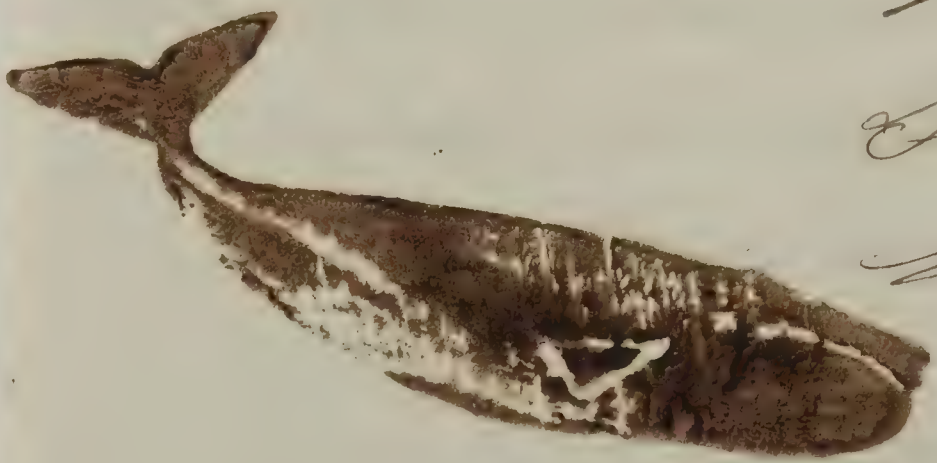
This Day Begins With fresh winds from the S.W.  
saw Whales one ship in sight some heavy  
Middle part the same last part saw 2  
Whales Lat by Obs. 55° 23 Long by Ch 136° 26

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh winds from  
the N.W. at 5 P.M. looked for a fast Whale  
struck him & cut Middle part the same  
last part strong Winds 2 Cuds. Lat by Obs. 55° 27  
Long by Ch 136° 6

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh winds from the N.W.  
at 2 P.M. spoke the German 6 Whales Middle  
part the same at 7 P.M. saw Whales heard  
struck one & killed her. later  
2 Cuds. Lat by Obs. 55° 49  
Long by Ch 136° 04



Friday 22<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With light winds at 5 P.M. began to cut  
at 10 Left off hunting at 5 P.M. began to cut again at  
10 finished 2 Cuds. Wind N. Lat by Obs. 55° 38  
Long by Ch 136° 05



Ship *Alfred Barker*  
 Saturday June 23<sup>rd</sup>



This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
 W & N. W. saw 2 Whales going back to the W. Began  
 to Boil at 7 More ships to the S. & W. Middle  
 & last part Wind & foggy empty in Boiling  
 Lat 46° 55' 65' Long 46° 136' 25'

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
 the S. With fog empty in Boiling Middle  
 & last part strong Winds with fog & rain  
 Lat 46° 55' 35' Long 46° 138' 50'

Monday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from  
 the S. & W. With heavy foggy weather empty  
 in Boiling Middle part the same at 6



at 6 Saw one Right Whale. sawd thick  
 her & parted the line Lat 46° 55' 07' Long 46° 136' 25'  
 Long 46° 137' 20'

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the N. W.  
 empty in Boiling & moving down spoke the  
 dempest of aken London Middle & last part  
 heavy foggy weather 2 ends Lat 46° 55' 25'  
 Long 46° 136' 05'

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from the W  
 & N. W. at 2 P. M. More ship to the S. & W. foggy dirty  
 weather Middle part the same last part empty  
 in moving down 2 ends Lat 46° 55' 26'  
 Long 46° 136' 10'

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from the W  
 & N. W. empty in moving down at 6 P. M. finished Middle  
 & last part strong Winds & heavy weather  
 Lat 46° 55' 12' Long 46° 137' 05'  
 Long 46° 136' 05'



On 2<sup>d</sup> of Whale 2000 yds 1860  
Friday July 29<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the W. N. W. some fog at 6 P. M. Wore ship to the S. W. Middle & lost the same saw one  
 ♀ Whale too Kept to some under the Fore  
 Sprawl & headed it & burst it again Lat 46° 55' 24"  
 Long 40° 136' 00"

Saturday 30<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the W. N. W. under short sail heading to the S. W. Middle part the same at 7 P. M. saw one  
 ♀ Whale some with the success. Lat 46° 55' 19"  
 Long 40° 136' 04"

Sunday July 31<sup>st</sup>  
 This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the W. N. W. except in clearing have seen whales too  
 Kept to some standing on different rocks. Middle part the same lost part spoke  
 the gunneline 2 Whales saw two Whales  
 sound & chased them Lat 46° 55' 25"  
 Long 40° 136' 00"

Monday July 2<sup>d</sup>  
 This Day Begins With fresh Winds & Kept  
 Weather the gunneline in sight Middle  
 part the same lost part saw Whales sound & chased  
 ♀ them. Lat 46° 55' 16" Long 40° 136' 03"  
 Long 40° 136' 08"

Tuesday 3<sup>d</sup>  
 This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the W. the gunneline in sight - at 5 P. M. saw Whales  
 sound struck one fast & hours & parted Lat 46° 55' 13"  
 Long 40° 136' 05" Long 40° 136' 13"

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the W. fast  
 the Whale at 6 parted back up the Rocks Middle  
 & lost part the same saw finbacks  
 Lat 46° 55' 24"  
 Long 40° 136' 21"



Ship. Three, Barker

Thursday July 5th

This Day Begins With fine winds from the W.N.W. At 4 P.M. Low of Water

board struck one. Rain & had to cut

Middle part below last part Wind

☞ ☞ ☞ one this in light winds

Lat by Obs 55° 10 Long by Obs 136° 15

Friday 6th

This Day Begins With light winds from the E.S.E. spoke the Inverline Middle part - the same last part of Gale of Wind from the E. Low of Water Lat by Obs 55° 15

☞ ☞ ☞ Long by Obs 136° 10

Saturday 7th

This Day Begins With a Gale from the E. under short sail the Inverline in sight. At 4 P.M. had Rain heading to the J Middle part the same last part had a shift of Wind to the W. Lat by Obs 55° 22 Long by Obs 136° 28

Sunday 8th

This Day Begins With fresh winds from the W.S.W. under the three top sail. Reported by Kent at 12 again some foggy Middle part light winds last part turned to the E. Lat by Obs 55° 10 Long by Obs 135° 55

Monday 9th

This Day Begins With light winds from the S.W. Low of Water 40 Miles off heading to the N.E. W. At 6 P.M. saw one ship Middle part lying aback last part turned to the E. Lat by Obs 55° 54

Long by Obs 136° 25



Whipst Whaling July 1860  
Tuesday 10th

209

This Day Begins With Light Winds & fine  
Weather Steering to the N. Saw the land  
Bearing N.E. Dist 30 Miles Middle part of  
last part Wind N.W. & W. leading to the S.W. the  
land in sight lat by obs 58.26 long by Ch 137.23  
log by Ch 126.36

Wednesday 11th

This Day Begins With fresh Wind from the W  
N.W. Steering to the S.W. Saw nothing  
Middle & last part fresh Winds lat by obs 56.56  
long by Ch 137.43

Thursday 12th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the N.W.  
kept off S.E. of Middle part light Wind  
last part leading S.W. Winds  
lat by obs 55.16 long by Ch 137.07

Friday 13th

This Day Begins With Light Air from the W  
N.W. leading to the S.W. saw nothing  
Middle part before last part light Winds  
from the S with Rain lat by obs 55.30  
long by Ch 137.50

Saturday 14th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the S.E. Steering N.W. saw fine birds Middle  
part the same last part light Air from the W  
lat by obs 56.06 long by Ch 138.03

Sunday 15th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from  
the W Steering to the N. Middle part  
the same last part leading to the  
S.W. and Winds & Light  
lat by obs 56.50

log by Ch 138.12



# Ship New Barker

Monday 16th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the N.W. & W. & W. Steering by to the S. & N.W. Middle & last part the same  
Lat of Obs. 56. 35 Long of Obs. 139. 60

Tuesday 17th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the N.W. & W. some foggy Steering by to the S. & N.W. Middle & last part the same last part Light Winds & foggy No Obs

Wednesday 18th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the S. & E. Steering W. by N. thick foggy weather Middle & last part the same Lat of Obs. 56. 65 Long of Obs. 142. 00

Thursday 19th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the S. & E. Steering by to the N.W. & W. all S. & W. fog lifted Middle & last part Light Winds & foggy  
Lat of Obs. 58. 20 Long of Obs. 145. 36

Friday 20th

This Day Begins With Light Winds & clear weather Middle & last part the same Lat of Obs. 58. 35 Long of Obs. 144. 69

Saturday 21st

This Day Begins With Light Winds & clear weather Steering W. by S. saw sperm whales Middle & last part Light Winds & clear  
Lat of Obs. 58. 50 Long of Obs. 145. 30

Sunday 22nd

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the S. Middle & last part Light Winds & clear No Obs.



On the North West July 1860

Monday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds & Calm  
Weather Middle & Last part the same  
Lat by alt 58° 60 Long by alt 146° 60

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
S.W. steering by the N & W at 5 P.M. Tacked Ship  
to the S.E. Middle part foggy last part  
sailing W by S to end. Lat by alt 58° 50  
Long by alt 169° 00

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds & Calm  
With fog Middle & last part the same  
Lat by alt 58° 30 Long by alt 169° 00

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup>

Begins With Light Air from the N.E. & Calm With  
fog sailing to the S.W. Middle part the same last  
part Wind & steering by to the W. & end  
Lat by alt 58° 37 Long by alt 150° 05

Friday 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the S steering  
by S.E. & S. some nothing Middle part heading to  
the S. & W. Last part foggy & end  
Lat by alt 58° 20 Long by alt 150° 30

Saturday 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
S.S.E. steering by to the S. foggy weather  
Middle part the same last part clear  
sailing to the S & W Lat by alt 57° 50 Long by alt 149° 20

Sunday 29<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
S steering by N.W. Middle & last part the same  
Lat by alt 57° 30

Long by alt 150° 30



Ship. *Henry Parker* Towards  
 Monday July 30th  
 This Day Begins With  
 Light Winds & fine Weather spoke  
 the General pike of New Bedford 24 miles the  
 temperature here London 6 to Middle & last part  
 Wind S.E. Steering by to the S.W.  
 Lat by Obs. 57. 15 Long by the 151. 55

Tuesday July 31st  
 This Day Begins With fine Winds from the S.E.  
 2 Mps in Co. Steering by to the S.W. Middle  
 part a Gale from the S. Last part Wind S  
 heading to the S.E. Lat by Obs. 56. 28  
 Long by the 152. 33

Wednesday August 1st  
 This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
 the S Steering by to the S.E. under double  
 keeps Middle & last part more moderate  
 Lat by Obs. 55. 06 Long by the 150. 56  
 Long by the 150. 12

Thursday 2d  
 This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
 S.S.W. Steering by to the S.E. Middle & last  
 part Wind S.S.E. With thick hazy weather  
 Lat by Obs. 53. 37 Long by the 149. 30

Friday 3d  
 This Day Begins With fresh Wind from the S  
 heading to the S.W. N 40 W. More ship to the S.E.  
 foggy Weather Middle & last part fresh Winds  
 Lat by Obs. 52. 00 Long by the 149. 16

Saturday 4th  
 This Day Begins With strong Winds from the  
 S.W. Steering by to the S.E. some foggy  
 Middle & last part hazy to end  
 Lat by the 50. 00  
 Long by the 149. 10



The Sandwich Islands 1860

Sunday August 5th

This day begins with fine winds from the W.S.W. steering S.S.E. to the Thunders & Hazels (Middle & last part the same) Lat by obs. 47° 30 long by obs. 149° 00

Monday 6th

This day begins with fresh winds from the S & W steering by to the S.E. & Middle & last part the same Lat by obs. 48° 50 long by obs. 148° 00

Tuesday 7th

This day begins with light winds from the S steering by to the S.E. & under the fore sprail Bent (another Middle part) took ship to the S.W. last part light winds Dr. Endr. Lat by obs. 45° 05 long by obs. 148° 40

Wednesday 8th

This day begins with light winds from the S.S.E. steering by to the S.W. Middle & last part the same Lat by obs. 46° 20 long by obs. 150° 00

Thursday 9th

This day begins with light winds from the S & E steering by to the S.W. Middle & last part the same Lat by obs. 48° 00 long by obs. 151° 17

Friday 10th

other day begins with light winds from the S & E steering by to the S.W. Except in working time Middle part the same last part Except in bundling time

Lat by obs. 42° 36

Long by obs. 152° 07



Ship *Thorn Barker* *Downs*

Saturday August 11<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from the  
S W & P W Tack'd Ship to the S E  
Middle & last part fresh Winds

Lat of Obs. 41° 24' Long of Obs. 150° 38'

Sunday 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
the S W steering by to the S & E Middle &  
last part the same Lat of Obs. 39° 50'

Long of Obs. 150° 21'

Monday 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from the  
S W steering by to the S & E Middle & last  
part the same Lat of Obs. 37° 43' Long of Obs. 149° 16' Head Winds

Tuesday 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from the S  
steering by to the S & E Middle part heading to the  
S & W last part heading to the S & E Head Winds  
Lat of Obs. 36° 50' Long of Obs. 148° 45'

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the S  
W & P W More Ship to the W head Winds  
Middle & last part strong Winds

Lat of Obs. 36° 35' Long of Obs. 150° 12'

Thursday 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from  
the S heading to the S & E head Winds Middle  
& last part the same Caught in heading Sails  
Lat of Obs. 36° 12' Long of Obs. 151° 57'

Friday 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the S  
W & More Ship to the S head Winds Middle &  
last part light Winds Lat of Obs. 35° 30'

Long of Obs. 149° 36'



The Sandwich Islands 1860

Saturday 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the S & Steering by to the S. E. & Lead Winds  
Minute & last from the same last by the 34<sup>th</sup> 28  
Long by the 148<sup>th</sup> 37

Sunday 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the S. W. Steering by to the S. E. Middle & last from the same last by the 33<sup>th</sup> 12 Long by the 147<sup>th</sup> 52  
Long by the 147<sup>th</sup> 04

Monday 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the S. S. W. Steering by to the S. E. Middle & last from light dies & before last by the 32<sup>th</sup> 32 Lead Winds  
Long by the 147<sup>th</sup> 65

Tuesday 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the S & W Steering by to the S. E. Middle & last from heading to the W Lead Winds  
Last by the 32<sup>th</sup> 00 Long by the 148<sup>th</sup> 09

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Dies from the S. & current at sails then new ones (W. S. E. & S. E. & last from light dies from the S. E. & S. E.  
Last by the 31<sup>st</sup> 35 Long by the 148<sup>th</sup> 60

Thursday 23<sup>rd</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Dies from the S. E. Steering by to the S. W. S. E. & P. W. last the Steering with Minute & last from light dies & before last by the 30<sup>th</sup> 50  
Long by the 149<sup>th</sup> 22

Friday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Dies from the S. E. Steering by to the S. W. Middle & last from fine Winds to End.  
Last by the 29<sup>th</sup> 23

Long by the 150<sup>th</sup> 55



Ship *Martha* Barker

Saturday August 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
E Steering S by W with All Sail at  
Middle & last part the same S by E 27<sup>th</sup>  
Soy by E 151.54

Sunday 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Breezes from the  
S & E Steering S by W with frequent Showers of Rain  
Middle & last part Much the same S by E 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>  
Soy by E 153.15

Monday 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the E  
by N Steering S by W with All Sail at Middle  
& last part Much the same S by E 25<sup>th</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>  
Soy by E 154.49

Tuesday 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
E Steering S by W with All Sail at Middle & last part the same  
At 6 A M saw Orpheus 80 Miles off saw Monner  
Heavily S. W. last part Steering for the land  
Soy by E 21<sup>st</sup> 17 Soy by E 156.92 Soy

Wednesday 29<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh trades from the  
N & E Steering for Monner Middle part Rain  
Drove the passage At 10 A M Anchored  
12 fathoms Water, 2 Cords

Thursday 30<sup>th</sup> Sept

At 10 A M set under Way  
from Salina & stood out 2 Cords



Towards the Line 1860

Wednesday Sept 5th

This Day Begins With Strong Trades from the  
N.E. & Heaving out the jugs at 11 AM  
the watch wind 5 Miles off Middle point  
heaving to the N. last point heaving to the S  
& E Day in Sight at 4 PM 21. 60  
Long by Ch 156. 19 2 Miles S West of Ship

Thursday 6th

This Day Begins With fresh Trades from the  
E.N.E. Heaving to the S.E. at 7 AM Tacked Ship  
to the N. at 10 AM put the same at 6 PM Tacked again  
to the S.E. last point fresh Winds & End the Day in  
Sight at 4 PM 21. 20 Long by Ch 155. 50

Friday 7th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
N.E. & Heaving to the S.E. at 4 PM Tacked  
at 7 AM came East point bore S.W. Middle point  
standing to the N. at 10 AM Tacked again to the  
S.E. at 4 PM 21. 12 Long by Ch 155. 60

Saturday 8th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
E. Heaving to the S.E. at 4 PM Tacked & came  
25 Miles off Middle point Working to the Windward  
last point Wind E.N.E. Heaving to S.E. at 4 PM 20. 12  
Long by Ch 155. 00 correct.

Sunday 9th

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the  
S.E. Heaving to the S.E. at 7 AM the East point of  
every place bore S.W. at 20 Miles Heaved S.E.  
at 10 AM Middle & last point Strong Winds & End  
at 4 PM 17. 67  
Long by Ch 154. 15 West



Shipboard Journal

Monday Sept 10<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong winds from the  
E. N. E. steering by to the S. E. Middle &  
last part the same lat 40° 15' 24

Long 40° 15' 24 - 56 Long 40° 15' 21

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with strong winds from  
the S. E. steering by to the S. E. Middle & last  
part squally lat 40° 13' 14

Long 40° 15' 10

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fresh winds from the E with  
rain squalls at 4 P. M. set the anchor  
Middle & last part light winds from the  
E lat 40° 11' 33 Long 40° 15' 36

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light winds from the  
E steering by to the S. E. Middle part squally  
last part strong winds to end lat 40° 9' 47  
Long 40° 15' 00

Friday 14<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fresh winds from the E N E  
steering by S. E. under the fore topsail sent another  
Middle & last part light winds lat 40° 8' 10  
Long 40° 14' 46

Saturday 15<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with light winds from the E steering  
by to the S. E. except in setting up kipping  
Middle part the same last part fresh winds  
from the S. E. heading E lat 40° 7' 24  
Long 40° 14' 30

Sunday 16<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with fresh winds from the S. E.  
steering by to the S. W. Middle & last part the  
same lat 40° 6' 30

Long 40° 14' 46



Downs Sheehy's Sept. 1860

Monday 17th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the S.E.  
Steering by to the S.W. Middle & last part Rain  
Leaving to the E. Sat by Oct. 149. 35

Tuesday 18th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the S.E.  
At 2 P.M. More Ship to the S.W. with Rain  
Middle & last part fresh Winds from the S.E. & E  
Caught in breaking out. Sat by Oct. 5. 10. 8

Sat by Oct. 150. 150

Wednesday 19th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the S.E.  
Steering by to the S.W. Caught in breaking out between  
Rocks Middle & last part strong Winds to Eads  
Sat by Oct. 3. 05 Sat by Oct. 151. 24 Sat by Oct. 150. 45

Thursday 20th

This Day Begins With strong Winds from  
the S.E. & steering by to the S. Middle & last  
part the same Sat by Oct. 00. 34. South  
Sat by Oct. 152. 15

Friday 21st

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the E. steering  
by S.E. Caught in heading S.W. Middle & last  
part the same Sat by Oct. 1. 47

Sat by Oct. 152. 21

Saturday 22nd

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the E.  
Steering by to the S. Middle & last part light  
Winds Sat by Oct. 3. 50 Sat by Oct. 152. 10 Sat by Oct. 152. 00

Sunday 23rd

This Day Begins With light Wind from the E.  
Steering by to the S. Middle & last part the  
same Sat by Oct. 8. 14

Sat by Oct. 152. 35



Ship *Ann Barker* Edwards

Monday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the E Steering by the S. E. Middle & last part the same Lat by Obs. 6<sup>h</sup> 32

Long by Ch 152. 38

Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Air from the E & E Steering by the S. E. Middle & last part the same Lat by Obs. 7<sup>h</sup> 38 Long by Ch 151. 50

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the E & E With Squalls of Rain Steering S. E. by S Middle part the same last part Light Winds & ends

Lat by Obs. 9<sup>h</sup> 28 Long by Ch 151. 17

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Air from the S Middle part the same last part Strong Winds from the E & S. Lat by Obs. 10<sup>h</sup> 34

Long by Ch 151. 25

Friday 30<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the S. E. At 5 P M Wore Ship to the N. E. Middle part the same At 10 P M Tacked again to the S

Lat by Obs. 10<sup>h</sup> 15 Long by Ch 150. 47 Long by Apr Ch 150. 07

Saturday 31<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the E Steering by S. E. Middle & last part S. E. of Wind With Rain Squalls. Lat by Obs. 12<sup>h</sup> 27 Long by Ch 150. 46

Sunday 1<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the E & Strongly Steering S by E & Middle & last part Steady Winds Lat by Obs. 14<sup>h</sup> 55

Long by Ch 151. 24

Long by Apr Ch 150. 34



Towards New Zealand. 1866

221

Monday October 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the E  
Steering by S.S.E. At 6 A.M. Saw Shearwater  
Being S.S.E. to E. and Bearing up to the  
Land,

Monday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Weather At 8  
A.M. Set under Way & stood to Sea without  
the chains & ends.

Tuesday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
E. S.E. Steering S.W. by S At 7 P.M. Kicker  
Bore at 4 P.M. Dist 30 Miles Middle & Last part - Wind  
E by N to ends. Dist by Obs 19.07  
Long by Ch 154.04

Wednesday 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
E Steering S.W. by W With All sail set  
Middle & Last part - the same Dist by Obs 20.07  
Long by Ch 156.04 Long by Apr Ch 155.22

Thursday 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Wind from the S.E.  
Steering S.W. Crup. in ships Duty Middle  
& Last part the same Dist by Obs 21.15  
Long by Ch 154.13

Friday 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the S.E.  
Steering by to the S At 4 P.M. Saw Merganser & Land  
Being S.E. Dist 20 Miles At 7 P.M. Ship to the S.E.  
Middle part Bearing up to the Land Last  
part the same & ends.

Dist. by Obs 21.50

Long by Ch 158.00 or 20 Miles  
In East of the Ship



Saturday 20<sup>th</sup> Oct 1860  
 This Day Begins  
 With fine Winds from the E Steering  
 by Beating up to the Land Middle  
 part the same last part on Board on shore  
 to end

Sunday 21<sup>st</sup>  
 This Day Begins With fine Winds from the N & E  
 Flying off & on N. Manger Middle part the same  
 last part took on Board Hogs four Fruit &c  
 to end Sh 20 Miles to the E of Ship & the Land

Monday 22<sup>d</sup>  
 This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
 N.E. at 1 P.M. Kept off S.W. by S & at All sail  
 Middle part the same last part light Winds  
 Lat 4 Ch. 23.07 Long 4 Ch. 15.9. 36 Coast

Tuesday 23<sup>d</sup>  
 This Day Begins With light Winds from the  
 N.E. Steering S.W. by W Middle & last part Steered  
 S.W. Lat 4 Ch. 23. 37 Long 4 Ch. 16.0. 46

Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
 E. S.E. Steering S.W. by S Last down the four Mopel  
 Land Middle & last part fresh Winds to end  
 Lat 4 Ch. 25.17 Long 4 Ch. 16.3. 12

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the E  
 Steering S.E. W Middle & last part the same  
 Lat 4 Ch. 27.12 Long 4 Ch. 16.4. 54

Friday 26<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day Begins With fine Winds from the E & N.E  
 Steering S Middle & last part the same  
 Lat 4 Ch. 29.14  
 Long 4 Ch. 16.5. 39 West



Saturday Oct 27th 1860

This Day Begins With  
fine Winds from the N.E. Steering S.W. &  
Whistle 3 last sent the same. Lat 46° 30' 50"  
Long 4° 18' 52" Long 4° 16' 52"

Sunday 28th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
the N. Steering S.W. & Whistle part. Reving  
last part Wind W to E. Lat 46° 32' 46"  
Long 4° 16' 09"

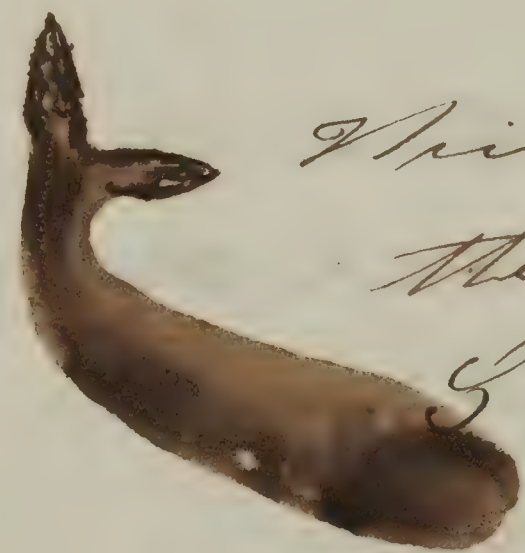
Monday 29th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
N.W. Steering S.W. & Whistle part Wind S.W.  
last part S. to E. Lat 46° 34' 23"  
Long 4° 16' 07"

Tuesday 30th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
S.W. More ship to the S.W. Double Reef the  
topsails Whistle part the same last part Woke  
the Waverly of New Bedford 900 Tons 2000 lbs  
Lat 46° 35' 00" Long 4° 16' 15"

Wednesday 31st



This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
the S.E. Saw one Whight Whale 1000 lbs  
Got him in Co. With the Waverly. Took  
him to the Ship at 6 AM. Begun to  
cut at 10 finished in E. Lat 46° 34' 50"  
Long 4° 16' 10"

Thursday Nov 1st


This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the  
N. under Double Reef topsails the Waverly to  
the Windward Saw her take a White Whale  
part Squally last part Begun to Hoil in E.  
Lat 46° 35' 15"  
Long 4° 16' 40"



Ship *Mar Barker* on  
Friday Nov 2<sup>d</sup>


This Day Begins With fresh Winds & Breezy  
Weather spoke the Waves again Except in Boiling  
Middle part the same At 11 saw Whales had  
their Spouts to End. Lat of Obs 35° 00' N  
Long of Obs 168° 00' W

Saturday 3<sup>d</sup>




This Day Begins With fresh Winds & Breezy Weather  
saw & struck a Whale & with her  
took her along side before to cut at 11  
P.M. finished at 6 A.M. made sail  
saw Whales several with the success one ship  
in sight to End. Lat of Obs 35° 07' N  
Long of Obs 165° 56' W Long of Sp. Obs 165° 59' W

Sunday 4<sup>th</sup>



This Day Begins With fresh Winds & fine  
Weather began to boil saw Whales going  
quick to the S.E. saw & darted at one at 11  
took in sail & Boiling Middle & last  
part Except in Boiling Lat of Obs 35° 51' N  
Long of Obs 164° 58' W

Monday 5<sup>th</sup>



This Day Begins With fine Winds from the N.W.  
& W Except in Boiling At 3 P.M. saw one Whale  
saw with the success at 7 took in sail  
saw several Whales one ship in sight  
Middle part finished Boiling last part Except  
in Stowing down Lat of Obs 35° 60' N  
Long of Obs 163° 00' W

Tuesday 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the S Except in  
Stowing down oil the Waves in the Middle & last  
part Light Winds to End

Lat of Obs 35° 28' N

Long of Obs 165° 20' W

Long of Sp. Obs 165° 30' W



New Zealand. 1860 November  
Wednesday 7th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the S. & Steering by to the S. W. Middle part the same last part calm & ends calm in clearing home. Lat by obs. 35.33 Long by Ch 165.32

Thursday 8th

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the S. W. & fine weather saw a White headed With the success at 7 took in 2.12 saw 2 more Whales going to the E Middle & last part light wind & calm Lat by obs. 35.27 Long by Ch 165.26

Friday 9th

This Day Begins With Light Winds & Calm one sail in sight Middle part the same last part light wind from the S. E Lat by obs. 35.54 Long by Ch 165.16 Long by Sp. Ch 165.23

Saturday 10th

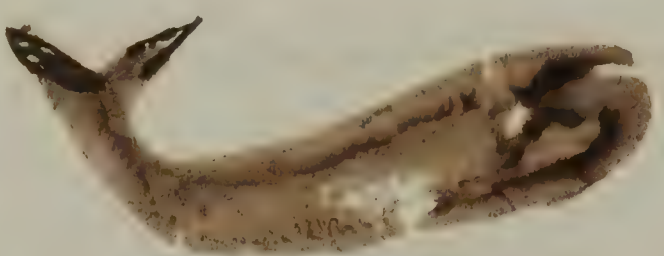
This Day Begins With Light Winds from the N. & S. Steering by to the S. & one sail in sight Middle & last part Wind at 2 ends. Lat by obs. 36.22 Long by Ch 164.46 Long by Sp. Ch 164.52 West

Sunday 11th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the N. heading to the N. & W. at 7 took in sail Middle part the same last part strong Wind & ends one sail in sight Lat by obs. 36.00 Long by Ch 164.48

Monday 12th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the N. & W. at 8 spoke the senior of my Harbour 2 Whales Middle part heading to West at 7 at 10 saw Whales heard struck one & killed her at 10 began to cut Lat by obs. 35.37 Long by Ch 164.25





Ship *Wm Barker* on  
Tuesday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds  
from the S.W. Capt. in cutting at 8 P.M.  
finished 2 ships in sight at 7 began to hail  
middle & last part of heavy snow from  
S.W. one ship in sight lat 40° 35' 26"  
long 4° 16' 42" 18

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from  
the S.W. Capt. in sailing heading to the  
S.E. middle & last part the snow saw  
lat 40° 35' 68" one white  
✓ long 4° 16' 32"

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the  
S. Capt. in sailing & breaking out at 1  
Went ship to the W. Ward at 12 finished  
sailing last part Capt. in showing down  
lat 40° 35' 40" long 4° 18' 60"

Friday 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
S. heading to the S.E. Capt. in showing down at  
4 P.M. finished at 7 took in sail middle part  
calm last part Wind N. with rain heading to  
the S.E. lat 40° 36' 00" long 4° 16' 10"

Saturday 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fresh Winds from the  
N.E. W. with rain heading to the W. under short-  
sail middle hour moderate last part  
a gale of Wind from the S.W. one ship in sight  
lat 40° 36' 12" long 4° 16' 57"

Sunday 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh gales from the S.W. one  
ship in sight at 8. Went ship to the N.W. with sail  
& last part light Winds lat 40° 36' 42"  
long 4° 16' 43"



New Zealand Ground 1810

227

Monday 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
N & W steering to the N<sup>W</sup> At 4 Shortened Sail  
Middle part the same last part more this  
to the S & E last 4 obs. 96.06 by 4th 163.04

Tuesday 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
E & 3 Ships in sight at 4 P.M. spoke the Jefferson  
of Sup. barkour 1 Whale the Fortune - Vally the  
gunion 2 Whales Middle 3 last part strong Winds  
& Heavy last 4 obs. 97.00 by 4th 163.10

Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
E the gunion & Jefferson in Co Middle part  
Heavy W. & W. More ship to the S & E  
last 4 obs. 97.10 by 4th 163.15

Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from the E  
the Jefferson in Co heading to the N & S  
Middle 3 last part more Moderate heading to the  
S last 4 obs. 97.12 by 4th 163.30

Friday 23<sup>rd</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the E  
spoke the Wm. Lifford 1400 lbs. Waverly 900 lbs. 2000 lbs.  
Middle 3 last part Light Winds to E.  
last 4 obs. 97.30 by 4th 163.00

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds & fine  
Weather & ships in Co Middle part the  
same last part steering to the E 2 ships  
in sight last 4 obs. 97.52

by 4th 161.25

by 4th 161.63



## Ship News Book

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup> Nov

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the N.E.W. Steady to the E 2 Ships in Sight.

While part Wind N.E.W. N.E. & E. W. I spoke the Good return 400 Tons last part being  
 Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 38. 15 Long 4<sup>th</sup> 181. 00

Monday 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from the N<sup>th</sup> With Rain leading to the E and in short

Sail while part Wind N.E.W. last part

Steady to the E one Ship in Sight.

Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 38. 30 Long 4<sup>th</sup> 159. 30

Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the N.W. Steady to the E one Ship in Sight.

At 7 o'clock in sail while part being by last part Steered E.N.E. Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 38. 25

Long 4<sup>th</sup> 157. 36

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the N.W. the Fortune in E. while 3 last

part Steady to the E Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 38. 32

Long 4<sup>th</sup> 155. 28

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the N.W.

At 4 P.M. I spoke the Clements of New London 200 Tons, 140<sup>th</sup>

while 3 last part Steady to the E Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 39. 07

Long 4<sup>th</sup> 156. 00 Long 4<sup>th</sup> 154. 17

Friday 30<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from the N<sup>th</sup>

Steady E.N.E. one Ship in Sight while 3 last

part the same to E. November 1800

Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 40. 00 Long 4<sup>th</sup> 151. 15

Long 4<sup>th</sup> 151. 29



Towards the Coast of Chili 1860

Saturday December 1<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from  
The S.W. Steering E by S one Sail in Sight  
While part the same last part seen

one Whale going quick to the E

Lat 40° 41' 00" Long 74° 14' 00" 2

Long 74° 14' 00" 13

Sunday 2<sup>nd</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from  
the W.S.W. Steering E by S All 3 P.M. saw  
a Whale hauled With no success. At 7 P.M.  
in Sail While part the same W.S.W.

one Whale too kipped to land Lat 40° 41' 00"

Long 74° 14' 00" 34 Long 74° 14' 00" 40

Monday 3<sup>rd</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from the W.S.W.  
Sailing under short Sail At 6 P.M. went ship to  
the N.W. saw one Whale While part the same

ship. At 8 A.M. saw one Whale hauled With  
no success part kipped Lat 40° 41' 35"

Long 74° 14' 26"

Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the W.  
At 5 P.M. saw one Whale hauled With no success

At 7 P.M. in Sail While part the same last  
part a Gale of Wind from N.W. Lat 40° 42' 00"

Long 74° 14' 00"

Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With a Gale from the W.S.W. At  
4 P.M. went ship to the S.W. and kipping While

at last part strong Winds & kipped Weather

Lat 40° 42' 00" Long 74° 14' 30"

Saw one Whale too kipped  
to land



Ship Abner Barker

Thursday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the S.W. & going under short sail Middle part the same at 11 & at 12 saw one whale



found struck her & killed her at 12 took her & lay side to side.

Lat 42° 42" on long by the 146° 17'

Friday 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the S.W. at 2 began to cut at 6 finished Middle part. Light Winds last part fresh gales began to boil at 42° 04'

Long by the 146° 27'

Saturday 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds & heavy weather empty in boiling Middle & last part the same at 42° 01' Long by the 146° 10'

Long by the 146° 08'

Sunday 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the S.W. empty in boiling at 7 P.M. finished Boiling Middle & last part light Winds

empty in storing down oil at 42° 11'

Long by the 146° 00'

Monday 10<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from the N.E. steering S.E. saw fin backs at 7 took in sail Middle part the same last part stored S.E. to end at 42° 68'

Long by the 146° 10'

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the N.E. steering S.E. at 7 took in sail Middle part the same last part steering S.E. to end

Lat 43° 30'

Long by the 143° 26'

Long by the 143° 36'



Downs Cape Thoon Dec 1860

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the N.W.  
 Steering E by N & P.M. hadist - being Middle  
 part Wind W but for fresh Winds to end.  
 Lat 4 obs 43° 48 Long 4° 16' 15"

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
 W Steering E Middle & last part the same  
 Lat 4 obs 42° 17 Long 4° 13' 45"

Friday 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
 N.W Steering E by N With all sail set  
 Middle & last part the same Lat 4 obs 46° 29  
 Long 4° 13' 40"

Saturday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the N.W  
 Steering E by N Middle part the same last part  
 Wind N With some Rain Lat 4 obs 46° 5-0  
 Long 4° 12' 03 Long 4° 12' 15"

Sunday 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
 N.W Steering E by N Middle & last part strong  
 Winds from the W. Lat 4 obs 45° 05  
 Long 4° 12' 48"

Monday 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from  
 the W by S Steering E by N Middle & last part  
 the same Lat 4 obs 65° 21  
 Long 4° 12' 00"

Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from  
 the W Steering E by N Middle & last part  
 the same Lat 4 obs 45° 36  
 Long 4° 16' 26"











Ship *Abner Barker* *Town*  
*Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup> December*

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
 the W Steering. & At Night 8 last part the same  
 Lat 46° 25' Long 40° 112' on West.

*Thursday 20<sup>th</sup>*

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the W Steering  
 & At Night 8 last part very Weather Lat 47° 16'  
 Long 40° 109' 14'

*Friday 21<sup>st</sup>*

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the W Steering  
 & With All Sail Set At Night 8 last part -  
 the same Lat 48° 35'

Long 40° 105' on

*Saturday 22<sup>d</sup>*

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the W  
 Steering & At Night 8 last part thick the same  
 same foggy Lat 49° 45' Long 40° 102' on West -

*Sunday 23<sup>d</sup>*

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
 same Steering keeps the topsails at 6 and the Wind W  
 foggy At Night part Wind S W last part light Wind  
 from the S. Lat 49° 55' Long 40° 98' on

*Monday 24<sup>th</sup>*

This Day Begins With light Winds from the  
 Steering & With heavy Weather Wind & last  
 part Wind W foggy Lat 51° on  
 Long 40° 96' 30'

*Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup>*

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the W  
 With thick Weather Steering & At Night 8  
 last part thick the same

Lat 52° 05'

Long 40° 90' on



Cape Horn ~~Thursday~~ December 1860

225

Wednesday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the W steering E with thick foggy weather Middle & last part clear Wind W.S.W. Lat 40° 39' 11" Long by the 45° 00' by the 46° 00'

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from the W steering E Middle part Wind at 8 having last part Wind W.S.W. & having Lat 40° 54' 15" Long by the 45° 00' or

Friday 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the W with thick heavy weather steering E. Middle part clear last part strong Gale from the W Lat 40° 55' 31" Long by the 45° 33' Long by the 45° 00'

Saturday 29<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Gales from the W steering E under short sail had squalls of rain & hail Middle part Wind S.W. last part S one sail in sight Lat 40° 56' 40" Long by the 45° 00'

Sunday 30<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from the S.E. steering by to the E. Middle part heading to the S.E. last part Wind at E & having Lat 40° 57' 10" Long by the 45° 00'

Monday 31<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh gales from the S.E. with rain at 6 P.M. had the Wind W.S.W. steering E.S.E. under short sail saw two ships steering to the West Middle part strong Winds last part Wind at S saw two ships steering to the West to end

The last Day of the Month & last Day of the Year 1860 Lat 40° 57' 30" Long by the 45° 00'



Ship *Abner Barker* the

Tuesday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1861

This Day Begins With light winds from the  
N steering N by E Middle part light air but  
pass one ship in sight Lat 40° 57' 55"

Long 4° 17' 43"

Wednesday 2<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With light air from the S E & E  
steering N E 2 ships in sight Middle part thick  
fog last part fine Wind from the E S E steering  
N by E Lat 40° 36' 41" Long 4° 16' 34"

Long 4° 16' 52"

Thursday 3<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the S E  
steering N E & N Middle & last part fine Winds  
from the W S W saw several ships steering to the  
W of S Lat 40° 55' 20" Long 4° 11' 26"

Long 4° 11' 49"

Friday 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the S W  
steering N E & N Middle & last part Wind N by W  
Lat 40° 54' 07" Long 4° 07' 47"

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the W  
steering N E & N Middle part the same last  
part Wind N by W saw the East End of the Falkland  
Islands bearing N by E 45 miles Lat 40° 51' 42"

Long 4° 55' 99"

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the S W  
at 6 P M took in the fore & after topails steering  
N by W Middle & last part strong Winds from  
the S W Lat 40° 48' 40"

Long 4° 55' 25"



South Atlantic Ocean .. 1861

Monday 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
W<sup>st</sup> Steering N. by W<sup>st</sup> (Middle & last part the same  
Lat & Obs 46<sup>00</sup> 13 Long by the 52<sup>00</sup> 55

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the N. by W<sup>st</sup>  
Steering N. by W<sup>st</sup> took in Sail Middle & last part  
Strong Winds from the N W Lat by Obs 46<sup>00</sup> 44  
Long by the 52<sup>00</sup> 52

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the  
N W Steering by the N by E N by took in Sail  
Middle & last part the same Lat 46<sup>00</sup> 45  
Long by the 51<sup>00</sup> 47

Thursday 10<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the N W  
Steering by the N by E under short Sail Middle &  
last part fine Weather Lat by Obs 42<sup>00</sup> 48  
Long by the 50<sup>00</sup> 57

Friday 11<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the W  
Steering W by W saw firelocks at sunset took in Sail  
Middle & last part light Winds from the S  
Lat by Obs 42<sup>00</sup> 07 Long by the 50<sup>00</sup> 30

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from the  
S by E Steering N by E Middle & last part Wind  
N by E Lat by Obs 40<sup>00</sup> 56 Long by the 51<sup>00</sup> 50

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the N by E  
At 5 P M wore ship to the E took in Sail Middle  
& last part Strong Winds from the N W  
Lat by Obs 40<sup>00</sup> 33

Long by the 50<sup>00</sup> 12



Ship the Barker On

Monday January 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh Winds from the  
N.W. Steering to the N.E. & Middle of  
last part Light Air & Calm at 4 o'clock 22.  
Day & Ch 68. 63

Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with Light Air from the  
S.E. Steering to the N.W. & took in Sail. Air & Ch  
& last part Light Winds & Calm at 4 o'clock 60. 05  
Day & Ch 68. 95

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with Light Air & variable at sunset  
took in Sail Middle & last part fresh Winds  
from the S. Steering at 4 o'clock at 3 o'clock 38. 88  
Day & Ch 67. 20

Thursday 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh Winds from the S  
& W Steering at 4 o'clock at sunset took in Sail Middle  
& last part strong Winds. at 4 o'clock 36. 55  
Day & Ch 46. 13

Friday 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fresh Winds from the  
S Steering to the N.E. at sunset took in Sail  
Saw at Ship Steering to the S.W. Middle part  
Wind! & last part Calm at 4 o'clock 33. 56  
Day & Ch 45. 47 Day & Ch 46. 17

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fine Winds from the E. & W.  
at 7 took in Sail Wore Ship to the S.E. Middle &  
last part Steering to the E. at 4 o'clock 35. 46  
Day & Ch 45. 07 Day & Ch 45. 50 West

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins with fine Winds from the N.W. Steering to  
the S. Saw one Ship Steering to the S.W. Middle & last  
part the same at 4 o'clock 36. 14

Day & Ch 43. 18 Day & Ch 45. 48



The River Laplate Ground 1861

Monday 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
N & W Steady to the E. and S. boomer Steady to  
the S & W. At Sunset took in Sail Middle of  
Last part Wind at W Sat 4 obs 36.07

Sat 4 obs 40.30

Tuesday 22<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from  
the N & W some heavy Steady at E. & S. Middle  
part Wind S W With Rain Sat part S. S  
Sat 4 obs 35.07 Long 4 Ch 38.65

Wednesday 23<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
S. S Steady at E. & W. Morning In it Middle  
& Sat part the same Sat 4 obs 39.36  
Long 4 Ch 37.12

Thursday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from the S. S.  
Steady at E. & W. Took in Sail Wind. E. Middle  
part light obs Sat part light Winds from the  
N. W. Sat 4 32.53 Long 4 Ch 36.60

Friday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from  
the N & W Steady at E. & S. At 2 Miles  
Middle & Sat part light Winds of Color  
Sat 4 obs 32.28 Long 4 Ch 36.10

Saturday 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds of Color Sat.  
up the Royal yards & Sails Middle of Last  
part light Winds of Color

Sat 4 obs 31.55

Long 4 Ch 36.00



## Ship Abre Parker

Sunday January 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Air & Calm  
 Weather With some Rain Middle & last part  
 the same Lat 40° 31' 35" Long 40° 35' 50"

Monday 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Breeze Winds  
 With Squalls of Rain heading to the N.E.  
 Middle part strong Winds from the N. With Rain  
 Squalls last part the same Lat 40° 31' 18"  
 Long 40° 33' 15"

Tuesday 29<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Gales from the N.  
 Steady to the N.E. With Squalls of Rain Middle  
 part the same last part more moderate  
 Lat 40° 30' 25" Long 40° 31' 21"

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
 N.W. Steady to the N.E. At 7 light Winds & Calm With  
 Rain Middle & last part the same Lat 40° 29' 51"  
 Long 40° 31' 22"

Thursday 31<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With light Air & Calm Employed  
 in Washing Ship At 4 P.M. finished Middle  
 part Wind & last part fine Winds from the  
 S.E. Steady to the N.E. the Thunderbills

Lat 40° 28' 32"

Long 40° 31' 04"



Towards The Equator 1861

Friday February 1st

This Day Begins With fine Winds  
from the S & Steering off & Ensign in Bunching Hole  
Middle part Wind & N.E. part from at the N.E.  
& part of the 26. 30. Day of the 31. 30.

Saturday 2<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Wind & Squalls of Rain  
from at the N.E. one mile in light N.W. Wave ship to  
the S. Middle & part part the same  
part of the 26. 28. Day of the 30. 11. 00  
Day of the 27. 68

Sunday 3<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
S. Steering off to the S one mile in light N.W. & the N.E.  
N.W. Middle part light Winds part part heading  
to the N.E. part of the 25. 58  
Day of the 27. 15

Monday 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
Steering off to the S & one mile in light N.W. & P.W.  
Jacket ship to the N.W. Middle part mostly part  
part heading to the N.E. part of the 25. 48  
Day of the 27. 15

Tuesday 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the S. Steering  
off to the S. Middle part the same part part heading  
to the N.W. part of the 25. 03. Day of the 28. 57

Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from the S  
Steering off to the S, 21. Middle part Wind variable  
With Squalls of Rain part part fine Winds  
from the N.E. part of the 24. 37  
Day of the 27. 46



Ship *Howe* *Booker* *Towards*  
 Thursday Feb 7th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
 N.E. & S. Steering by the N.E. & W. in fitting  
 the keping *Hiddle* part the same last part  
 Wind & S. & S. Vied on Board *Towris*. *Crosby*  
*Stewart* *Volaine* of *Guam*. Lat 40° 28' 00"  
 Long 4° 31' 00"

Friday 8th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
 E. & S. Steering N. & W. With all Sailing  
 Sail set *Hiddle* & last part Wind N.E.  
 Lat 40° 20' 50" Long 4° 32' 34"

Saturday 9th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
 N.E. Steering by the N. & W. At 6 P.M. spoke the  
*Shinnworth* of New Bedford 1500 lbs *Hiddle* part  
 the same last part heading to the E.  
 Lat 40° 20' 06" Long 4° 32' 12"

Sunday 10th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
 N. & S. Steering by the E. the *Shinnworth* in Co  
*Hiddle* part the same last part Now this  
 to the N. & W. Lat 40° 20' 26"

Long 4° 31' 26" Long 4° 32' 11" - (39° 20' Coast)

Monday 11th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
 N.E. Steering by the N. & W. one ship in sight  
*Hiddle* & last part strong Winds from the E. &  
 several Sail in sight. Lat 40° 18' 26"  
 Long 4° 32' 03"

Long 4° 32' 54"



The Line Feb 1861

Tuesday 12th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
E & S Steering by the N several trips in  
Eight Miles just ahead the same last part  
fine weather. Lat by obs. 16° 00 South  
Long by Ch 92° 18 Long by Sp. Ch 93° 00 West

Wednesday 13th

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the  
N & E Steering by the N one Sail in Eight  
Miles just ahead last part fresh Winds & fine  
Weather. Lat by obs. 19° 50 Long by Ch 92° 33  
Long by Sp. Ch 93° 25 Long by Sun. 93° 39

Thursday 14th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the E  
Steering N by E Course in Day beginning 2<sup>nd</sup> Miles  
& last part the same Lat by obs. 10° 47  
Long by Ch 92° 28 Long by Sun. 92° 41

Friday 15th

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the E  
by S Steering N by E. Miles just the same last part  
steering N by W. Saw the land to the N. Lat by obs. 8° 46  
Long by Ch 92° 46 2 Days to East of Ship Long by Sp. Ch 93° 67  
Long by Sun. 94° 38

Saturday 16th

This Day Begins With light Winds from the S & S. Several  
Sail in Eight At 6 P.M. the Augustine Rose N Dist 12  
Miles with the last part of the day at 7 P.M. one  
Boat went at the end. Lat by obs. 8° 00

Sunday 17th

This Day Begins With fine weather At 9 P.M. the Boat  
Returned kept off N.W. by the land 10 Miles of N & S  
N.W. Miles just strong Winds last part there  
N by E Course printing outside Lat by obs. 5° 55  
Long by Ch 94° 37 Long by Sp. Ch 94° 40 Long by Sun. 94° 45



Ship *Abner Barker* Towards

Monday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Fine Winds from  
the E. S. E. Steering N. by E. With All Sail  
Set Middle & Last part the same  
Lat 4 obs 31.15 Long 4 Ch 36.57  
Long 4 Sp Ch 36.56

Tuesday 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
E. S. E. in painting Spars Steering N. by E.  
Middle & Last part Light Winds from the N. E.  
& Lat 4 obs 2.05 Long 4 Ch 33.96  
Long 4 Sp Ch 35.99

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the  
E. N. E. Steering by the N. (Middle & Last part  
the same Lat 4 obs. 00.52 Long 4 Ch 36.38  
Long 4 Sp Ch 36.42

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the N. E.  
Steering by the N. by W. Middle & Last part the  
same Lat 4 obs 25 Miles North Long 4 Ch 37.98  
Long 4 Sp Ch 37.46

Friday 22<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With Fine Winds from the  
E. N. E. Steering by N. Middle & Last part  
the same Lat 4 obs. 02.22 Long 4 Ch 38.66  
Long 4 Sp Ch 38.56

Saturday 23<sup>d</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the N. E.  
Steering N. W. by E. Middle & Last part the  
same Lat 4 obs. 4.22 Long 4 Ch 40.57  
Long 4 Sp Ch 41.05



New Bedford 1861

245

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from  
the N.E. Steering N.W. & N. Middle & last  
part the same last part 6. 96  
Long by Ch 43. 20

Monday 25<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from  
the N.E. Steering N.W. & N. Middle & last  
part the same last part 8. 46 Long by Ch 45. 39  
Long by Mr Ch 45. 50

Tuesday 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the N.E.  
& E. Steering N.W. & E. in printing & Middle  
part the same last part Wind E.N.E.  
Long by Mr 11. 00 Long by Ch 48. 03  
Long by Mr Ch 48. 12

Wednesday 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the  
E.N.E. Steering N.W. & N. Middle part the  
same at 6 A.M. found the boat topmast  
gone last part Erupt in Making a new one  
sending down Spars &c last part 18. 18  
Long by Ch 50. 23 Long by Mr Ch 50. 39

Thursday 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from  
the E.N.E. Steering N.W. & E. Erupt in  
Making a new spar in Middle part took  
the same last part Erupt in  
Setting the topmast ready  
Long by Ch 18. 10  
Long by Ch 52. 09  
Long by Mr Ch 52. 20







Towards New Bedford March 1864  
Wednesday 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong winds  
from the N.E. Steering N.W. by N. Middle &  
last part More Moderate. Lat of obs 22.05  
Long of obs 62.17 Long of Apr Ch 62.08

Thursday 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine breezes from the  
N.E. Steering N.W. by N. Middle & last part  
the same Lat of obs 24.00 Long of obs 63.28  
Long of Apr Ch 63.27 Long of June 64.16

Friday 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light winds from the N.E.  
Steering N.W. by N. Middle part the same last  
part Squally Wind N.E. doubled kept the sails  
& sail in sight Lat of obs 25.05  
Long of obs 64.52 Long of Apr Ch 64.50

Saturday 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong winds from the  
N.E. Steering by the old N.W. at 5 P.M. spoke the  
St. George of New Bedford (Middle & last  
part strong winds from the E. Lat of obs 27.26  
Long of obs 66.52 Long of Apr Ch 66.66

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With strong winds from the  
E. S.E. Steering N.E. W. one ship in sight  
Middle part Wind S.E. last part  
fresh winds & ends.

Lat of obs 30.11

Long of obs 68.04

Long of Apr Ch 68.00



Ship Abner Barker

Monday March 11<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Winds from the S Steering N.W. W one Ship in Light - At 6 P M had Rain (Middle part Wind at N - last part bending to the West one Sail in Light - last 4 sails 31.15 by 4th 68.55? by 4th 68.55

Tuesday 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Winds from the N.W. W at 5 A M Wore Ship to the S & E Middle part Blowing at Gale last part at a moderate bore the Inpworks overboard Landing N.W. W last 4 sails 31.15 by 4th 68.45 by 4th 68.51

Wednesday 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fresh Wind from the N.W. Steering by the N.W. at 6 P M spoke the Brig Chasteline of Galleborough Bound to Sumner Middle & last part Light Winds last 4 sails 32.06 by 4th 69.26 by 4th 69.20

Thursday 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Light Winds from the S. Steering N.W. W 2 Sail in Light - Middle part Wind S.W. & S.W. spoke the Brig Eliza of New York Bound to Providence last part Light Winds last 4 sails 33.20 by 4th 69.59 by 4th 69.54

Friday 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine Winds from the S.S. Steering N.W. W Middle part the same last part at Gale of Wind running under Sheet Sail. With Rainy Weather last 4 sails 36.00 by 4th 70.20



Townsend New Bedford, 1861

Saturday 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Gale from  
the S. S. E. Steering N. by W. With Much Rain  
At 3 P. M. Sighted two boats in the fore  
Sail heading to the E. Middle part blowing  
A Tremendous Gale from the S. S. E. Split the  
Main top-sail lost the Bow & Maste Boats  
None Bull was seen At 4 A. M. lost A  
Shift of Wind to the W. N. W. Blowed  
With Hurricane violence for 2 hours  
With A very heavy brook sea lost part  
heading S. W. With A heavy Gale going  
under Staysails. Lat 4 N. 36. 30  
Long 4 W. 70. 00

Sunday 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With A heavy Gale  
from the W. N. W. At 2 P. M. More  
Ship to the N. At 4 P. M. the fore top-sail  
down 2 sail Middle part A moderate  
Made some sail At 5 A. M. rebuilt the Main  
top-sail Mended it & bent it again lost part Made  
All sail heading N. W. Lat 4 N. 37. 40  
Long 4 W. 69. 54 Long 4 W. 69. 31

Monday 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With fine winds from the  
S. W. Steering by to the N. At 3 P. M. More Ship  
to the W. N. W. Wind of one sail in sight  
Middle part Strong Wind from the N. E. lost  
part A Gale of Wind under short sail  
heading to the N. W. one sail in sight  
Lat 4 N. 39. 10  
Long 4 W. 71. 16



Ship *Shew Barker*

Tuesday March 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With Strong Gales  
from the S.W. with hail & Rain At 6  
P.M. Wore Ship to the S.E. under three-  
sail Middle part wore back At 6 A.M.  
Wore again last part hard Gales With hail  
& sleet At 4 A.M. 39.18 by 4 A.M. 71.00

Wednesday 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With hard Gales from the  
S.W. & heading E. Took in the Main top sail  
and one sail Middle part wore Moderate  
At 6 A.M. Made sail last part heading  
to the W. Wind at 4 P.M. 38.16

by 4 P.M. 70.28 by 4 A.M. 70.26

Thursday 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day Begins With light Winds from  
the N. & W. heading to the N.E. At 7 P.M. when  
Middle part Wind S.E. last part strong Winds  
With Rain spoke the *Wh. George* Dick of Portsmouth  
bound to New York At 4 obs. 39.28  
by 4 P.M. 71.40

Friday 22<sup>nd</sup>

This Day Begins With strong Winds from  
the S.E. steering S.W. At 3 P.M. had a  
Change of Wind to the W. Took in all but a  
double reef Main top sail & fore sail Middle  
part Wind N.E. W. At 2 A.M. Wind

Changed to S.W. Wore Ship to the W.  
At 5 A.M. Took in the Main top sail and  
Leaving Squalls of Wind & Snow last part  
hard Gales to ends

At 4 A.M. 40.20

by 4 A.M. 72.30



1861

251

Downed New Bedford. Harsh  
Saturday 23<sup>rd</sup>

This Day Begins With hard E. S. from  
the N. W. With squalls of snow  
bentling to the W. N. E. & P. M. None ship to  
the D. C. Lat - the Anivtopi and 3 fowlsail  
one sail in sight - Middle part - Strong  
Winds Lat part - More Moderate Lat 40<sup>th</sup> 40<sup>th</sup> 27

By 4 Ch 71<sup>st</sup> 31

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day Begins With light Air & clear W -  
& P. M. Lat a light Wind from the E. Thering  
W. C.



1865

John Cornell Cr Dr

H 4

May 25<sup>th</sup> 20 1/2 Days Work on Road

or 50

June 1<sup>st</sup> 20 1/2 Days Work on Road

or 50

July 2<sup>nd</sup> 20 1/2 Days Work on Road

or 50

Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 20 1/2 Days Work on Road

or 50

4 " " " " " "  
 \$ 7.12  
 6.12  
 513.62

1865

Stephen Ashmun Cr Dr

H 4

May 25<sup>th</sup> 20 1/2 Days Work on Road

or 50

July 1<sup>st</sup> 20 1/2 Days Work on RoadAugust 2<sup>nd</sup> 20 1/2 Days Work on Road

John Cornell Cr Dr

1866

H 4

June 25<sup>th</sup> 20 1/2 Days Work on Road

or 50

July 2<sup>nd</sup> 20 1/2 Days Work on RoadOct 4<sup>th</sup> 20 1/2 Days Work on Road

or 50



1864

Nov 7 <sup>th</sup>	John White Jr		\$ 4
	one 3/4 cord Wood	"	7 " 30
	To Do Standing Trees	"	3 " 00
1865 Jan 6 <sup>th</sup>	To 1 Cord of Wood	"	3 " 00
			<u>\$ 15 50</u>

1866

	John Cornell Jr	1/2 Cord Wood	2 " 30
	Dec 30 <sup>th</sup>	To 1 Cord Do	3 " 00
1865 Feb 12 <sup>th</sup>	To 1 Cord	Do	4 " 50
			<u>\$ 12 00</u>

1864 Dec 30 <sup>th</sup>	John Cornell Jr		<u>\$ 4 50</u>
---------------------------	-----------------	--	----------------

	Stephen Harkness Jr	1 Cord Wood	3 " 00
1865 Jan 25 <sup>th</sup>	To 1/2 Cord Wood		2 " 30
March 25 <sup>th</sup>	To 1/2 Do		2 " 30
	To 1/2 Cord of Wood		<u>\$ 10 00</u>
	To 1/2 Cord of Wood		6 " 00
	To 1/2 Cord of Wood		<u>\$ 7 00</u>



Antone began Work Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1864  
 to Work 6 Months at 75¢ & 6 months at 125¢ per month

Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

1864. To 10 mo & 26 days Work

\$ 4  
 12 " 95

To work

of 105 time - \$ 21.65  
 paid

Manuel Francis began Work Feb 15<sup>th</sup> 1864  
 to Work for 6 mo Month 4 months & 12 1/2 mo  
 Month 3 Months. paid

~~1864~~ ~~Days Done Days~~  
~~at 25¢~~ ~~11 1/2~~

Days Done Manuel Francis  
 Feb. " " 1 paid

1865  
 Jo King began Work Jan 25<sup>th</sup>  
 to Work 2 months for 125¢



*Mr. [unclear]*

1864

Oct 29th to Cash		4
Nov 6th to [unclear] shoes	1	33
To do " to [unclear] stockings	1	00
To do " Cash	1	00
pt for one days work in his room		50
paid	\$4	33

---

1864 Jan 20th to Samuel Dennis		4
Feb 10th to [unclear] Books	4	33
To do 18th to [unclear] [unclear]	<del>1</del>	<del>00</del>
1865 Jan 13th to Cash paid	1	00

---



Ex 2 2 Months Work. Tue 10<sup>th</sup>

1865	Isaac Simmons & Co	On	Dr	
	1st Week ending March	"	"	2 1/4
	2nd Week in April	"	"	6
	3rd Week	"	"	3
	4th Week	"	"	3 1/2
	5th Week	"	"	6
	6th Week in May	"	"	6
	7th Week	"	"	4
	8th Week	"	"	5
	9th Week	"	"	3 1/2
	10th Week	"	"	3
	11th Week	"	"	3
	12th Week	"	"	3
	13th Week	"	"	3
	14th Week	"	"	3
	15th Week	"	"	3
	16th Week	"	"	3
	17th Week	"	"	3
	18th Week	"	"	3
	19th Week	"	"	3
	20th Week	"	"	3
	21st Week	"	"	3
	22nd Week	"	"	3
	23rd Week	"	"	3
	24th Week	"	"	3
	25th Week	"	"	3
	26th Week	"	"	3
	27th Week	"	"	3
	28th Week	"	"	3
	29th Week	"	"	3
	30th Week	"	"	3
	31st Week	"	"	3
	32nd Week	"	"	3
	33rd Week	"	"	3
	34th Week	"	"	3
	35th Week	"	"	3
	36th Week	"	"	3
	37th Week	"	"	3
	38th Week	"	"	3
	39th Week	"	"	3
	40th Week	"	"	3
	41st Week	"	"	3
	42nd Week	"	"	3
	43rd Week	"	"	3
	44th Week	"	"	3
	45th Week	"	"	3
	46th Week	"	"	3
	47th Week	"	"	3
	48th Week	"	"	3
	49th Week	"	"	3
	50th Week	"	"	3
	51st Week	"	"	3
	52nd Week	"	"	3
	53rd Week	"	"	3
	54th Week	"	"	3
	55th Week	"	"	3
	56th Week	"	"	3
	57th Week	"	"	3
	58th Week	"	"	3
	59th Week	"	"	3
	60th Week	"	"	3
	61st Week	"	"	3
	62nd Week	"	"	3
	63rd Week	"	"	3
	64th Week	"	"	3
	65th Week	"	"	3
	66th Week	"	"	3
	67th Week	"	"	3
	68th Week	"	"	3
	69th Week	"	"	3
	70th Week	"	"	3
	71st Week	"	"	3
	72nd Week	"	"	3
	73rd Week	"	"	3
	74th Week	"	"	3
	75th Week	"	"	3
	76th Week	"	"	3
	77th Week	"	"	3
	78th Week	"	"	3
	79th Week	"	"	3
	80th Week	"	"	3
	81st Week	"	"	3
	82nd Week	"	"	3
	83rd Week	"	"	3
	84th Week	"	"	3
	85th Week	"	"	3
	86th Week	"	"	3
	87th Week	"	"	3
	88th Week	"	"	3
	89th Week	"	"	3
	90th Week	"	"	3
	91st Week	"	"	3
	92nd Week	"	"	3
	93rd Week	"	"	3
	94th Week	"	"	3
	95th Week	"	"	3
	96th Week	"	"	3
	97th Week	"	"	3
	98th Week	"	"	3
	99th Week	"	"	3
	100th Week	"	"	3

1865 1st Week 1st ... 1865

1st Week in July	"	"	6
2nd Week	"	"	3 1/2
3rd Week	"	"	6
4th Week	"	"	3
5th Week	"	"	4
6th Week	"	"	4
7th Week	"	"	6
8th Week	"	"	3
9th Week	"	"	3
10th Week	"	"	3
11th Week	"	"	3
12th Week	"	"	3
13th Week	"	"	3
14th Week	"	"	3
15th Week	"	"	3
16th Week	"	"	3
17th Week	"	"	3
18th Week	"	"	3
19th Week	"	"	3
20th Week	"	"	3
21st Week	"	"	3
22nd Week	"	"	3
23rd Week	"	"	3
24th Week	"	"	3
25th Week	"	"	3
26th Week	"	"	3
27th Week	"	"	3
28th Week	"	"	3
29th Week	"	"	3
30th Week	"	"	3
31st Week	"	"	3
32nd Week	"	"	3
33rd Week	"	"	3
34th Week	"	"	3
35th Week	"	"	3
36th Week	"	"	3
37th Week	"	"	3
38th Week	"	"	3
39th Week	"	"	3
40th Week	"	"	3
41st Week	"	"	3
42nd Week	"	"	3
43rd Week	"	"	3
44th Week	"	"	3
45th Week	"	"	3
46th Week	"	"	3
47th Week	"	"	3
48th Week	"	"	3
49th Week	"	"	3
50th Week	"	"	3
51st Week	"	"	3
52nd Week	"	"	3
53rd Week	"	"	3
54th Week	"	"	3
55th Week	"	"	3
56th Week	"	"	3
57th Week	"	"	3
58th Week	"	"	3
59th Week	"	"	3
60th Week	"	"	3
61st Week	"	"	3
62nd Week	"	"	3
63rd Week	"	"	3
64th Week	"	"	3
65th Week	"	"	3
66th Week	"	"	3
67th Week	"	"	3
68th Week	"	"	3
69th Week	"	"	3
70th Week	"	"	3
71st Week	"	"	3
72nd Week	"	"	3
73rd Week	"	"	3
74th Week	"	"	3
75th Week	"	"	3
76th Week	"	"	3
77th Week	"	"	3
78th Week	"	"	3
79th Week	"	"	3
80th Week	"	"	3
81st Week	"	"	3
82nd Week	"	"	3
83rd Week	"	"	3
84th Week	"	"	3
85th Week	"	"	3
86th Week	"	"	3
87th Week	"	"	3
88th Week	"	"	3
89th Week	"	"	3
90th Week	"	"	3
91st Week	"	"	3
92nd Week	"	"	3
93rd Week	"	"	3
94th Week	"	"	3
95th Week	"	"	3
96th Week	"	"	3
97th Week	"	"	3
98th Week	"	"	3
99th Week	"	"	3
100th Week	"	"	3



1865

257

To Thomas To S.W. Thomas

4

Apr 30th To 1/2 share " 1.00

Contra

To

Cash

4

March 19th To Cash " 3.00

To 22 To Cash " 20.00

April 16th To Cash " 7.50

To 22 for tobacco " 2.50

To for back potatoes " 1.00

May 10th To Cash " 3.00

May 16th one A tobacco " 6.00

June 4th To Cash " 7.00

June 15th To Cash " 10.00

To

\$47.50

1.00

10.00

\$27.50

2.50

July 1st To Cash " 3.00

July 15th To Cash " 1.00

July 18th To Cash " 8.00

To 24th To Cash " 5.00

To tobacco " 7.50

August 5th To Cash " 10.00

August 12th To Cash " 5.00

To 20th To Cash " 10.00

Sept 1st To Cash " 1.00

Sept 30th paid " \$33 25



1864

Dr. H. Collins  
Commenced work Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

1865

January 10<sup>th</sup> to Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> 1865  
1<sup>st</sup> of March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1865

1865

Dr. Simons  
1<sup>st</sup> week ending March 4<sup>th</sup>  
2<sup>nd</sup> week in April 6<sup>th</sup>  
3<sup>rd</sup> week 5<sup>th</sup>  
4<sup>th</sup> week 3<sup>th</sup>

1865

Dr. G. G. G. G.  
Began work April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> paid 21 weeks work

Dr. G. G. G. G.  
Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> paid 21 weeks work

Began Oct 18<sup>th</sup>



1864

Contra

Dr

of

1865

Contra

Dr

to 4

~~March 19th to Cash 9.00~~  
~~To 22 " 20.00~~  
~~April 16th to Cash 7.50~~  
~~To 22 " for paper 2.50~~  
~~To for potatoes 1.00~~

Contra

Dr

to 1

June 15th to Cash 2.00  
July 25th to Cash 4.00  
August 15th to Cash 3.00  
To 12th to Cash 1.20  
To 20th " 2.50

Sept 27th paid 2.00



1859

Bone March 8th Left at Annam  
27 Bundles 2339 lbs to be sent home  
by the Ship Chapin for New Bedford

Stored Down Oct 11th 1859  
52 Bundles of Whale Bone

Nov 1st Shipped Home by the  
Elizabeth S. Willett 52 Bundles of Bone  
Weighing 6780 lbs ) 1859

Stored Down August 10th 1860  
22 Bundles of N. W. Bone  
8 20 Bundles of South Sea Bone,

1861

January 31st

Stored Down  
33 Bundles of South Sea  
Bone About 2500 lbs



1859 *Oil Store* 200

July 7<sup>th</sup> *Supplies* *lbs*

125  
161  
264  
240  
176  
159  
244  
161

1410

145

July 23

100  
84  
80  
90  
135  
106  
120  
240  
235  
230  
260  
235  
200  
214  
214  
214  
200  
130  
88  
180  
15  
145  
152  
120  
150  
158

4195

133



1858		1859		1859	
Jan 22 <sup>d</sup>	1858	Jan 22 <sup>d</sup>	1859	Jan 22 <sup>d</sup>	1859
237		142		142	
187		229		229	
107		112		112	
187		161		161	
225		174		174	
237		122		122	
124		265		265	
270		264		264	
284		158		158	
260		145		145	
287		178		178	
277		114		114	
267		1950		1950	
2973	-93	61		61	
		123		123	
		126		126	
		170		170	
		177		177	
		230		230	
		160		160	
		216		216	
		207		207	
		280		280	
		260		260	
		127		127	
		170		170	
		133		133	
		168		168	
		102		102	
		2647		2647	
		135		135	
		172		172	
		110		110	
		110		110	
		242		242	
		259		259	
		257		257	
		260		260	
		264		264	
		155		155	
		167		167	
		149		149	
		150		150	
		165		165	
		192		192	
		2767		2767	
		176		176	
		174		174	
		235		235	
		240		240	
		266		266	
		255		255	
		242		242	
		130		130	
		123		123	
		179		179	
		100		100	
		110		110	
		2226		2226	
		1857		1857	
		253		253	
		256		256	
		246		246	
		141		141	
		914		914	
		29		29	
		1859		1859	
		1020th		1020th	
		111		111	



1857 Account of Sp Oil stored down

	Surges	\$6,00	No of lbs
Oct 13 <sup>th</sup>	100	225	
	186	236	
	125		
	127	461	
	<u>538</u>		

1858			
Feb 16 <sup>th</sup>	152	290	
	149	154	
	172	128	
	142		
	167		
	155		
	275	572	

	121 2		
	123		
	173		
April 20 <sup>th</sup>	174		
	207		
	121		
	144	272	
	100	200	
	147	290	
	201	140	
	<u>1380</u>	908	

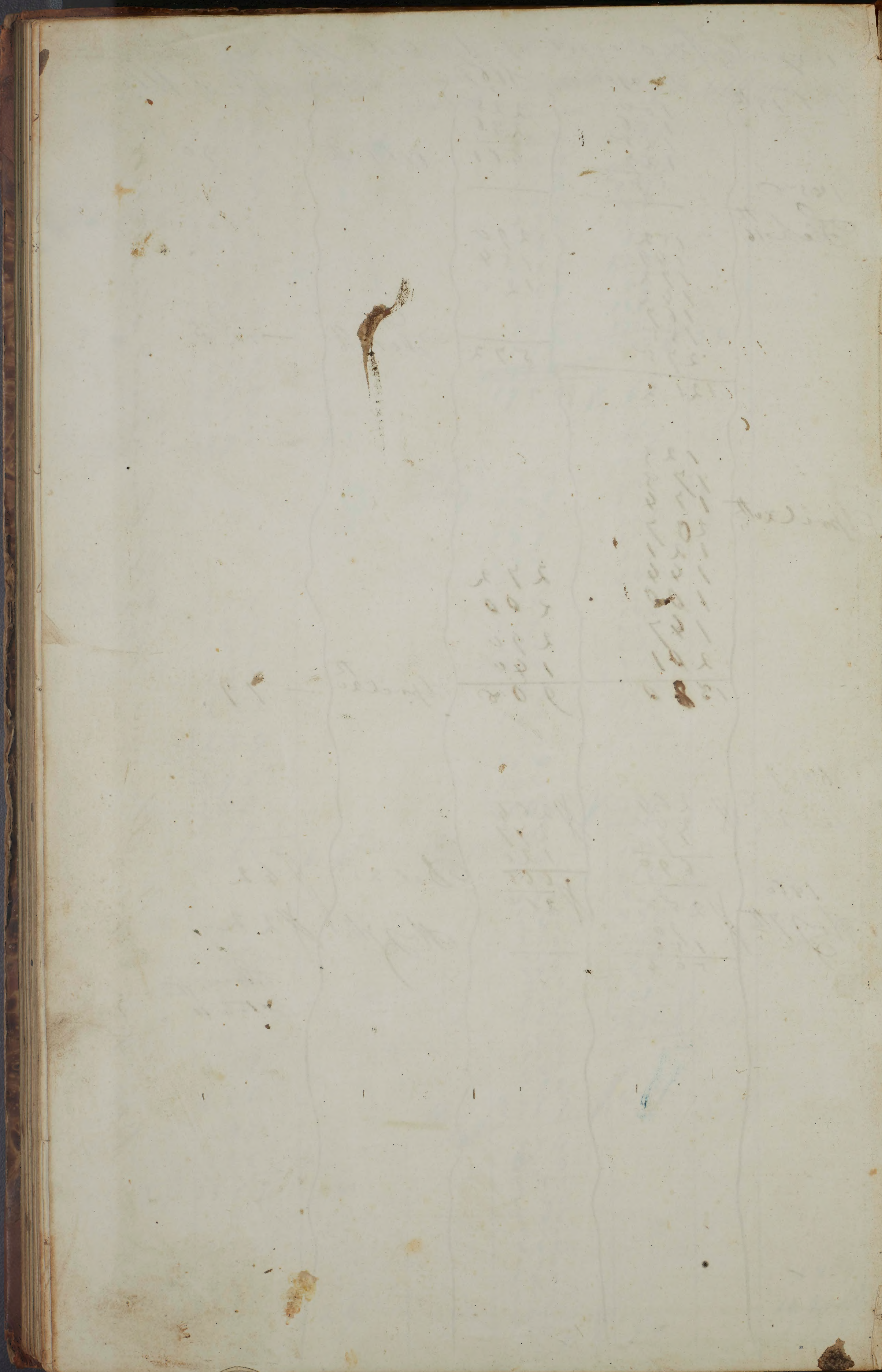
1859			
Dec 25 <sup>th</sup>	264	264	
	248	277	
	776	120	
	<u>690</u>	661	

1860			
May 7 <sup>th</sup>	258	210	
	70		
	156		
	<u>504</u>		

Dec 25 <sup>th</sup>	42	
May 7 <sup>th</sup>	22	
Flour 1 <sup>th</sup>		
Oct. 10		

Flour 1<sup>th</sup> commenced store 10<sup>th</sup> 1864







Sold at Whangā View Zealand

195 lbs Tobacco 16 4 - 149.60

120 lbs 25 4 - 30.00

paid - Ship Vt for 179.60

Honolulu

paid - Sold Ship Lagoon

1854 126 lbs 25

March 1854 Ship L 3 0 2 1/2 3 1/2 5 p. 8

Apr

white 2 the

one

4

at

Libron

Sold Ship Lagoon Box ~~100~~ 100 lbs Tobacco 20 4 paid  
August 12 1854 The Ship Dr for 100 lbs Tobacco & boxes 20 4  
Or " " 80 4 20 4 20 4



